

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

WARREN COUNTY,  
NORTH CAROLINA

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
ENDING JUNE 30, 2019



Prepared by the Warren County Finance Department

Katherine C. Brafford, Finance Director

County of Warren  
548 W. Ridgeway Street  
Warrenton, NC 27589

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal	2-7
Warren County Government	8
List of Principal Officials	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	10

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report	12-14
Management's Discussion and Analysis	15-23

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Exhibit 1	Statements of Net Position	26
Exhibit 2	Statement of Activities	27

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Exhibit 3	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	29
Exhibit 3	Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	30
Exhibit 4	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	31
Exhibit 4	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	32
Exhibit 5	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	33
Exhibit 6	Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund	34
Exhibit 7	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	35
Exhibit 8	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	36
Exhibit 9	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	37

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	38-80
-----------------------------------	-------

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

Exhibit A-1	Schedule of County’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Local Governmental Employees’ Retirement System	82
Exhibit A-2	Schedule of County Contributions – Local Governmental Employees’ Retirement System	83
Exhibit A-3	Schedule of County’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Register of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund	84
Exhibit A-4	Schedule of County Contributions – Register of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund	85
Exhibit A-5	Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability – Law Enforcement Officers’ Special Separation Allowance	86
Exhibit A-6	Schedule of Total Pension Liability As A Percentage of Covered Payroll – Law Enforcement Officers’ Special Separation Allowance	87
Exhibit A-7	Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Healthcare Benefits Plan	88

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

Major Governmental Funds

Exhibit B-1	General Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	91-98
Exhibit B-2	Revaluation Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	99

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Exhibit C-1	Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	101
Exhibit C-2	Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	102
Exhibit C-3	Special Fire Districts Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	103
Exhibit C-4	Emergency Telephone System Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	104
Exhibit C-5	CDBG George Davis Project – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	105
Exhibit C-6	Green-Duke House Conditions Assessment Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	106
Exhibit C-7	Buck Springs Leadership Center – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	107

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

Exhibit C-8	Simulcast System Upgrade – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	108
Exhibit C-9	Recreation Complex Phase III Project – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	109
Exhibit C-10	Emergency Services Headquarters – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	110
Exhibit C-11	Road Improvements Project Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	111
<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
Exhibit D-1	Regional Water System Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	113
Exhibit D-2	District One Enterprise Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	114
Exhibit D-3	District Two Enterprise Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	115
Exhibit D-4	District Two/Wise I-85 Interchange Project – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	116
Exhibit D-5	District Three Enterprise Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	117
Exhibit D-6	District Three/Phase III Capital Project – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	118
Exhibit D-7	Eaton’s Ferry Bridge Capital Project – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	119
Exhibit D-8	BR 44 Water Main Relocation - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	120
Exhibit D-9	BR 77 Water Main Relocation - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	121
Exhibit D-10	Solid Waste Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	122
<u>Agency Funds</u>		
Exhibit E-1	Agency Funds – Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	124
OTHER SCHEDULES		
Exhibit F-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	126

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---



---

Exhibit F-2	Analysis of Current Tax Levy – County-wide Levy	127
-------------	-------------------------------------------------	-----

STATISTICAL SECTION

TABLE

1	Net Position by Components	129
2	Changes in Net Position	130
3	Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Sources	131
4	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	132
5	Changes In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	133
6	General Governmental Tax Revenues by Sources	134
7	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	135
8	Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)	136
9	Principal Property Taxpayers	137
10	Property Tax Levies and Collections	138
11	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	139
12	Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	140
13	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	141
14	Legal Debt Margin Information	142
15	Demographic and Economic Statistics	143
16	Principal Employers	144
17	Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function	145
18	Operating Indicators by Function	146
19	Capital Asset Statistics by Function	147

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and On Compliance and Other Matters Based on An Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <u>Government Auditing Standards</u>		149-150
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	---------

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	151-153
Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance with Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	154-156
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	157-161
Corrective Action Plan	162
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	163-164
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	165-167

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

**Warren County Board of Commissioners**  
P. O. Box 619  
Warrenton, NC 27589  
Telephone: (252)257-3115 Fax: (252)257-5971  
[www.warrencountync.com](http://www.warrencountync.com)

---

January 30, 2020

The Board of County Commissioners and  
The Citizens of Warren County, North Carolina

North Carolina State law requires that each year all general-purpose local governments publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Warren County, North Carolina for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 has been prepared in compliance with these requirements and is hereby submitted.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report contains management's representations concerning the finances of the county. Accordingly, we assume full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all information contained in the report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a system of internal controls designed to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to develop sufficient reliable information to prepare the county's financial statements in conformity with GAAP, and provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that to the best of our knowledge and belief, this report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The county's financial statements have been audited by Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The object of the audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Warren County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are free from material misstatement. During the course of the audit, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the statements were examined on a test basis. Based on the findings in the audit, the independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the county's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, present fairly the financial operations of the county, and are prepared in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is the first component of the financial section of the report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Warren County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements required the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliances with legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. Information related to the Single Audit, including a schedule of expenditures of federal financial and state awards, with the auditor's reports on internal controls and compliance with

applicable laws and regulations, and a schedule of questioned costs is included in the compliance section of this report.

As required by GAAP, the Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is presented in narrative form to introduce the basic financial statements and to provide an overview and analysis of the financial operations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A is located immediately following the report of the independent auditor.

### **Financial Reporting Entity**

The financial reporting entity includes all funds and account groups of Warren County as well as its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which Warren County is not legally responsible, but financially accountable. Component units of Warren County include the ABC Board, the Warren County Public Facilities Board, and the Warren County Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority.

In addition to the General Fund activities of the county, this report also includes information on other governmental funds of the county and enterprise funds. Enterprise funds account for ongoing business-type activities such as solid waste disposal/recycling and the water and sewer districts of the county. These funds are to be self-supporting with fee structures designed to cover the costs of the operations.

### **Profile of Warren County**

Warren County, North Carolina is located in the eastern piedmont approximately sixty miles northeast of the Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill metropolitan area. Warren County was formed in 1779 when Bute County was abolished and divided into Warren and Franklin counties. Warren County borders the state of Virginia to the north, the counties of Northampton and Halifax to the east, Nash and Franklin counties to the south and southeast and Vance County to the west. Warren County has a landmass of 429 square miles with a population of approximately 20,190.

The county operates under the County Manager form of government. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in a five-person governing Board of Commissioners (the “Board”) elected at large on a partisan basis from five districts with four year staggered terms. The Board takes office on the first Monday in December following each election, at which time the Board elects a chair and vice-chair from its members.

The Board is responsible for governing the county by adopting local ordinances, adopting an annual budget and establishing annual property tax rates. The Board also hires the County Manager and appoints members of various Boards and Commissions. The Board may also call bond referendums, enter into contracts and establish new programs.

The County Manager is the chief administrative officer of the county and serves at the pleasure of the Board. The major responsibilities of the Manager include the day-to-day general supervision of the operations of the county’s departments/agencies, attendance at Board meetings, making

recommendations on matters of business and policy, and preparing and recommending the annual budget and Capital Improvement Program.

The county offers a wide range of services to its citizens including public safety, health and social services, solid waste disposal/recycling, water and sewer, library, veterans services, senior center services and recreational activities. This report includes financial information on all of these services.

The county also provides financial support to certain other boards and agencies in their efforts toward serving citizens. Among those are the Warren County Board of Education and Vance-Granville Community College.

The annual budget provides the foundation for the county's financial planning and control. The budget is a legally adopted ordinance, the development of which receives input from citizens, county departments, and all agencies in the county. The Manager uses funding requests from all departments and agencies to develop a proposed budget that is presented to the Board for review. At least one public hearing is held before the Board adopts the budget prior to July 1<sup>st</sup> each year.

The budget is adopted on a departmental basis, but for internal purposes, accounting records are maintained on an object, or line item basis. The budget shown in these financial statements is the budget ordinance as amended through June 30, 2019.

### **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

Over the past few years improvements in the housing market and the overall economy of the State and Nation have resulted in an improved economy for Warren County. The County continues to see increased activity in the home building industry, and industries/businesses currently located within the County remain stable. From June 2018 to June 2019, Warren County's unemployment rate increased .6% to 6.8% as compared to the State of North Carolina's rate of 4.4% during the same period.

### **Major Initiatives**

Warren County continues to be actively involved in an innovative four-county regional economic development initiative dubbed Triangle North with Franklin, Granville and Vance counties. The driving premise behind this initiative is that by taking a regional approach to economic development, the resources of each county can be shared in an effort to attract higher quality industrial and business investments. Each of the four counties has certified industrial sites with Warren County's potential mega site of 1,000 acres, located near two major highways, Interstate 85 and US Highway 1, being the largest in the region.

Warren County EDC actively participated in the development of the current 2017-2022 Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) with the partner counties of the Kerr-Tar Council of Government. The purpose of the CEDS plan is to help guide the leadership of the community in identifying priorities within the region and help us to define a plan to encourage economic development growth and prosperity within the region. This strategy was adopted in

January 2018 it serves as the blueprint for Warren County to develop a long-range strategy for the future.

The County's investment in water and sewer infrastructure has expanded into the northeastern and southeastern sections of the county. The County has constructed approximately 600 miles of waterline throughout the county serving approximately 4,400 customers with potable drinking water. The availability and abundance of water in the county's jurisdictional boundaries is an important economic development tool. The County is moving towards completing sewer expansion at the I-85 Wise Interchange to open the area to economic development.

Natural gas has become available in various parts of the County serving two of the four I-85 interchanges along with the industrial corridor along U.S. Highway 1 and Interstate 85 in the northern area of the County near the Wise community and the Town of Norlina. Natural gas service is also available to residents in the Town of Warrenton. The County will continue our efforts to expand the availability of the service.

The County has continued to expand its involvement in the renewable energy industry with three new solar array installations (solar farms encompassing five large, separate parcels being developed by three companies) approved with conditional use permits. In 2018 there were six solar projects completed in the County, including four ground mounted arrays (solar farms) and two rooftop arrays totaling \$65 million in capital investment. Site plans and permits are on file for the noted locations, including three 50 MW locations in the northern areas of the County (one currently under construction). Typically projects of this size are estimated to cost approximately \$70 million including land, construction and materials with the 2019 sites adding to these investments for the County.

Tourism has become a major focus area for the county due in large part to the 2 lakes located in the county and the many events and festivals that take place throughout the year. Warren County has access to approximately 70,000 acres of freshwater lakes which provide a wide assortment of recreational opportunities. The Kerr Lake State Recreational Area, with two parks located in the County, is one of six State recreation areas that attracted over one million visitors in 2018. The North Carolina Welcome Center, located on I-85, attracts over one million visitors annually. Although Lake Gaston has limited public access points, home rental records show visitors from all along the eastern seaboard. Some of those events are the annual Haliwa-Saponi tribal PowWow, Springfest, Battle of the BBQ at Lake Gaston, Kerr Lake Backwoods Bash, Ridgeway Cantaloupe Festival, and African-American Cultural Festival to name a few. The 2016 statistics show that tourism in Warren County exceeded \$25 million.

The County completed the construction of a new Emergency Services facility in FY 2019. The facility was occupied in the summer of 2019. The project came in on time and within the established budget that had been adopted by the Board of Commissioners. The facility allows emergency response from a central location. It is located at 890 US Highway 158 Bypass.

## **Cash Management**

The county's investment practices emphasize strict compliance with North Carolina General Statutes and stress safety and liquidity at all times. To maximize investment of funds, all cash is combined in a single central depository. Investments utilized by the county include the North Carolina Capital Management Trust. All investments with the Trust are approved by North Carolina General Statutes and adhere to strict oversight by the Local Government Commission (LGC) and the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Deposits with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust Company are collateralized which means the Trust Company has deposit insurance, surety bonds, letters of credit or investment securities in a sufficient amount to protect the local government from failure due to default or insolvency of the depository. All county funds on deposit are FDIC insured. This insurance is backed by United States government securities.

## **Risk Management**

The County protects itself from loss with general liability and property insurance coverage and workers' compensation coverage, both purchased through the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Risk Management Pools.

The County further protects itself with internal policies, procedures and practices to minimize the risk of loss. Key officials are bonded and all County employees are made aware of County policies and procedures that help deter fraud, waste and abuse. Professional liability bonds are purchased with Western Surety Company through Warrenton Insurance Agency, Inc.

## **Long Term Financial Planning**

Warren County's five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a statement of the county's policy regarding long-range physical development. CIP projects represent major non-recurring capital expenditures of \$50,000 or more with a useful life of greater than 10 years. Long-range capital planning eliminates or reduces the need for emergency/unplanned expenditures, assures that capital projects are well thought out in advance of construction, establishes priorities in a comprehensive framework, and aids in stabilizing the tax rate. It also serves as a financial management tool to identify and set aside funds for future capital needs. The CIP is vital to the county because it is the principal planning tool designed to achieve growth and development. By providing a planned schedule, cost estimates, and location of public sector improvements, the CIP also provides private sector decision-makers with valuable information upon which to base important investment decisions.

## **Other Information and Acknowledgements**

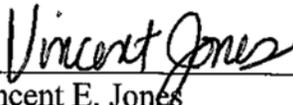
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Warren County, NC for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the 14<sup>th</sup> consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently

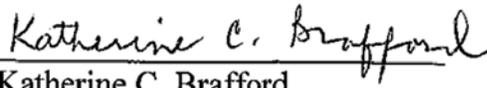
organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

We appreciate the dedication of employees in all departments who carry out the services and programs approved and funded by the Board of County Commissioners. Preparation of this report would not have been possible without the dedicated efforts of the entire Finance Department staff. We also express our thanks to the members of the Board of County Commissioners for their continued support of the financial management of Warren County.

Respectfully Submitted,

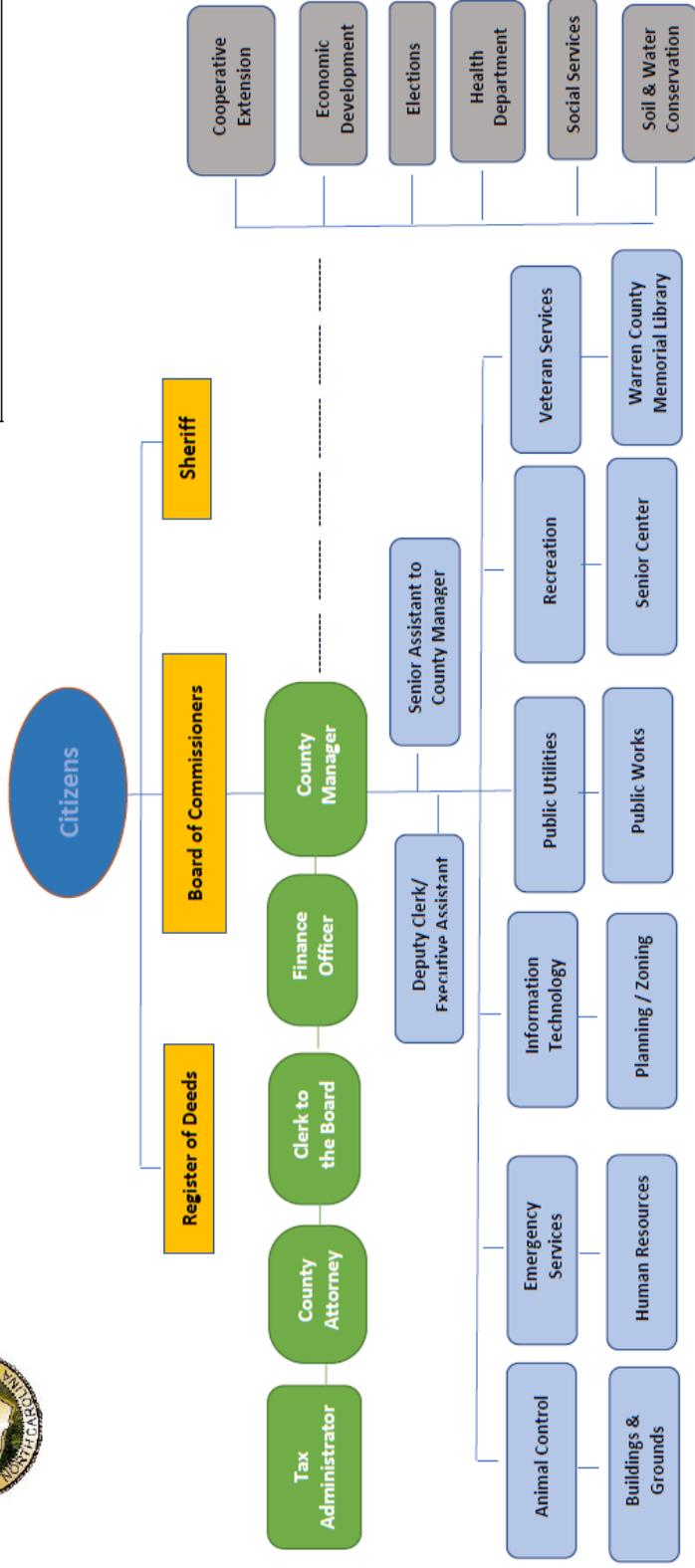
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vincent E. Jones  
County Manager

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine C. Brafford  
Finance Director



# Warren County Government

**Elected Officials**  
**Officials Appointed by Board of Commissioners**  
 Reports to respective Boards, Co. Manager provides administrative oversight



**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS  
JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**Board of County  
Commissioners**

Tare Davis, Chairperson  
Victor Hunt, Vice-Chairperson  
Bertadean Baker  
Jennifer Jordan Pierce  
Walter Powell, Sr.

Angela Kearney-Dunlap, Clerk to the Board  
Paula L. Pulley, Deputy Clerk to the Board

**County Officials**

Vincent Jones  
Katherine Brafford  
Starlin Beatty  
Yvonne Alston  
Johnny M. Williams  
Marshall Brothers  
Debbie Formyduval  
Macon Robertson  
Dennis Paschall  
Larry West  
Ryan Whitson  
Emma Perry  
Jamytta Bell  
Cheryl Reddish  
Crystal Smith  
Terrance Williams  
Danielle Bowen  
Ken Krulik  
Stacy Woodhouse  
Margaret Brake  
Lisa Alston  
Charles Burwell  
Richard Williams  
Vicky Stokes

County Manager  
Finance Director  
Tax Administrator  
Register of Deeds  
Sheriff  
Public Works Director  
Board of Elections Director  
Interim Public Utilities Director  
Emergency Services Director  
Soil & Water Conservation Director  
Social Services Director (on deployment)  
Interim Social Services Director  
Veterans Administrator  
Library Director  
Cooperative Extension Director  
Building & Grounds Maintenance Manager  
Animal Control Director  
Planning/Zoning  
Economic Development Director  
Health Director  
Human Resources Manager  
Information Technology/GIS Administrator  
Recreation Director  
Senior Center Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Warren County  
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

# Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans, & Company, LLP

Certified Public Accountants



America Counts on CPAs

Gary L. Williams, CPA  
Carleen P. Evans, CPA  
Jennifer T. Reese, CPA  
Tara H. Roberson, CPA

Curtis G. Van Horne, CPA

---

## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Warren County, North Carolina

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Warren County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Warren County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Warren County Public Facilities Company and Warren County ABC Board. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Warren County Public Facilities Company and Warren County ABC Board, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of Warren County Public Facilities Company and Warren County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the

---

102 W. Spring Street • P.O. Box 1366 • Oxford, NC 27565 • (919) 693-5196 • fax (919) 693-7614

[www.wwcecpa.com](http://www.wwcecpa.com)



assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Warren County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, and the Other postemployment Benefits Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, on Exhibits A-1 thru A-7, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Warren County, North Carolina. The introductory information, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, statistical section, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State awards as required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost*

*Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory information and the statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 30, 2020, on our consideration of Warren County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Warren County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

***Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP***

Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP

Certified Public Accountants

Oxford, North Carolina

January 30, 2020

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the County, we offer readers of Warren County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Warren County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### Financial Highlights

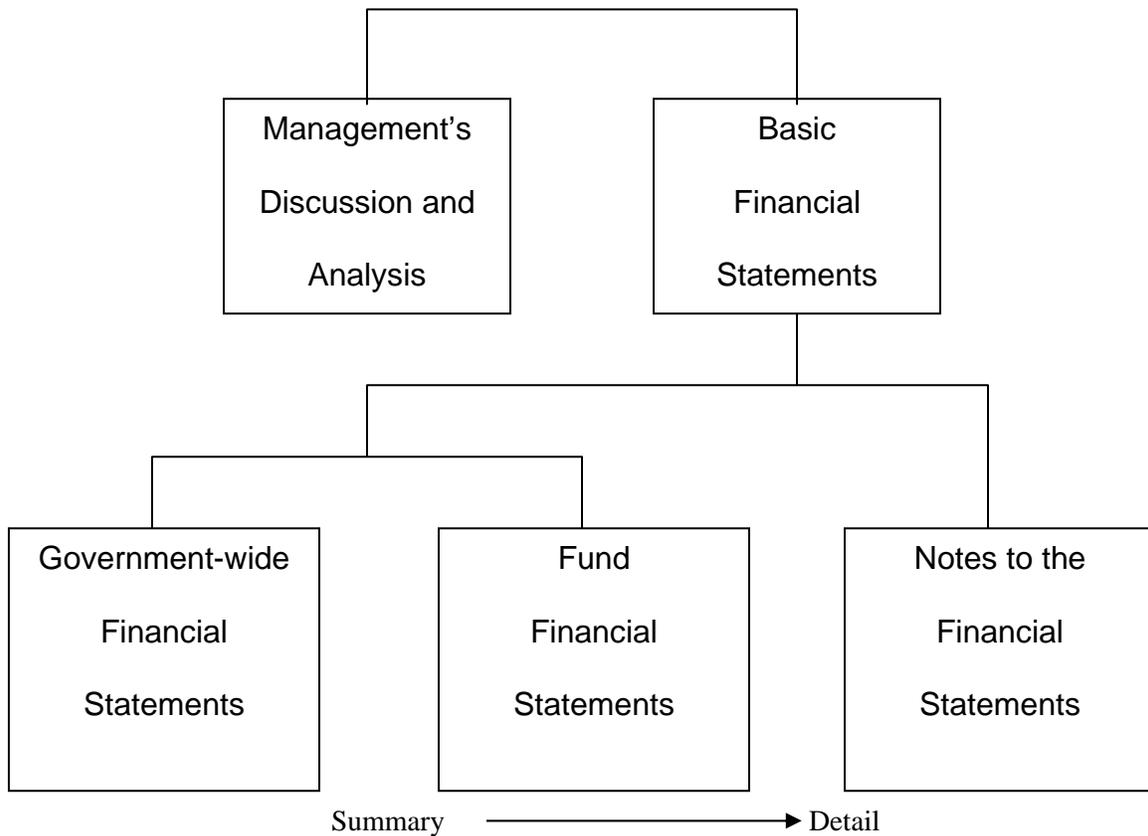
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Warren County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$51,003,891 (*net position*).
- The government's total net position increased by \$1,918,077 primarily due to increased net position in the General Fund.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Warren County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$14,744,145, a decrease of \$769,460 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 61.75 percent of this total amount or \$9,104,681 is available for spending at the government's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$9,127,496 or 32.21% of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- Warren County's total debt decreased by \$69,119 (.27%) during the current fiscal year.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Warren County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Warren County.

## Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



### Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

## **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water and sewer and solid waste services offered by Warren County. The final category is the component units. The Warren County Public Facilities Company, Inc. is a non-profit corporation formed to promote economic development by serving as an entity to hold title to real property and to construct buildings for lease to companies wishing to locate or expand in Warren County. Although legally separate from the County, the Board of Directors of the Public Facilities Company is appointed by the Board of Commissioners. A second component unit is the ABC Board. Though a separate legal entity, the County's Board appoints the ABC Board members, and ABC profits are distributed to the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Warren County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Warren County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. *This method also has a current financial resources focus.* As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Warren County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the

management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary Funds** – Warren County has one kind of proprietary fund. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Warren County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity and for its solid waste operations. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

**Fiduciary Funds** – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Warren County has three fiduciary funds: the Social Services Fund for benefit of certain individuals; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund for funds collected by the County and remitted to the Warren County Board of Education; and the Municipal Tax Fund which accounts for taxes on registered motor vehicles collected by the County for the municipalities and special districts located within the county.

**Notes to the Statements** – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start on page 38 of this report.

**Other Information** – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Warren County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 81 of the report.

### **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$51,003,891 as of June 30, 2019, one of the largest portions (63.6%) reflects the County's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), and less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. Warren County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Warren County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Warren County has restricted net position of \$4,718,535. The balance of \$13,834,182 is unrestricted.

**Warren County's Net Position**  
**Figure 2**

	Governmental		Business-type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Current and other assets	\$ 16,905,926	\$ 17,673,583	\$ 6,646,678	\$ 5,587,922	\$ 23,552,604	\$ 23,261,505
Capital Assets	21,087,559	19,415,983	30,577,928	31,769,258	51,665,487	51,185,241
Total Assets	37,993,485	37,089,566	37,224,606	37,357,180	75,218,091	74,446,746
Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,065,865	2,087,194	134,729	94,985	3,200,033	2,182,179
Long-term liabilities outstanding	11,878,874	11,630,293	13,526,522	13,844,222	25,405,396	25,474,515
Other liabilities	879,646	948,156	772,062	753,695	1,651,708	1,701,851
Total Liabilities	12,758,520	12,578,449	14,298,584	14,597,917	27,057,104	27,176,366
Deferred Inflows of Resources	350,585	359,370	7,105	7,375	357,690	366,745
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	14,904,504	12,287,228	17,546,670	18,361,971	32,451,174	30,649,199
Restricted	4,683,581	5,121,914	34,954	36,608	4,718,535	5,158,522
Unrestricted	8,362,160	8,829,799	5,472,022	4,448,294	13,834,182	13,278,093
Total net position	\$ 27,950,245	\$ 26,238,941	\$ 23,053,646	\$ 22,846,873	\$ 51,003,891	\$ 49,085,814

**Warren County Changes in Net Position**  
**Figure 3**

	Governmental		Business-like		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 2,224,598	\$ 2,301,774	\$ 5,103,074	\$ 4,933,273	\$ 7,327,672	\$ 7,235,047
Operating grants and contributions	4,661,324	4,665,272	-	-	4,661,324	4,665,272
Capital grants and contributions	39,570	10,390	80,654	92,378	120,224	102,768
Property taxes	20,211,965	19,260,936	-	-	20,211,965	19,260,936
Other taxes	3,846,578	3,635,210	-	-	3,846,578	3,635,210
Investment Earnings	230,257	138,214	103,104	53,911	333,361	192,125
Miscellaneous	161,357	33,493	84,185	152,090	245,542	185,583
Total Revenues	31,375,649	30,045,289	5,371,017	5,231,652	36,746,666	35,276,941
Expenses:						
General government	3,643,903	3,607,759	-	-	3,643,903	3,607,759
Public safety	9,825,009	9,684,737	-	-	9,825,009	9,684,737
Economic and physical development	821,608	704,649	-	-	821,608	704,649
Environmental protection	311,475	285,836	1,610,002	1,649,651	1,921,477	1,935,487
Human services	8,645,087	8,672,024	-	-	8,645,087	8,672,024
Cultural and recreation	1,082,439	1,026,498	-	-	1,082,439	1,026,498
Education	5,145,759	5,362,874	-	-	5,145,759	5,362,874
Interest on long-term debt	189,065	192,148	-	-	189,065	192,148
Water and sewer	-	-	3,554,242	3,469,478	3,554,242	3,469,478
Total Expenses	29,664,345	29,536,525	5,164,244	5,119,129	34,828,589	34,475,654

	Governmental		Business-like		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Increase in net position before transfers	1,711,304	508,764	206,773	112,523	1,918,077	621,287
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in net position	1,711,304	508,764	206,773	112,523	1,918,077	621,287
Net position, July 1	26,238,941	25,964,553	22,846,873	22,742,780	49,085,814	48,707,333
Restatement	-	(234,376)	-	(8,430)	-	(242,806)
Net position, July 1, as restated	26,238,941	25,730,177	22,846,873	22,734,350	49,085,814	48,464,527
Net position, June 30	\$ 27,950,245	\$ 26,238,941	\$ 23,053,646	\$ 22,846,873	\$ 51,003,891	\$ 49,085,814

**Governmental activities.** Governmental activities increased the County’s net position by \$1,711,304 accounting for 88.45 percent of the total increase in the net position of Warren County. The current tax rate is 79 cents per \$100 in valuation an increase of 3 cents from FYE 2018.

**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased Warren County’s net position by \$206,773 or .91% compared to the prior year. The key elements for the increase are the net increases in the District I Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, the District II Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund and the Solid Waste Fund.

#### Financial Analysis of the County’s Funds

As noted earlier, Warren County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Warren County’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Warren County’s financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Warren County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Warren County’s fund balance available in the General Fund was \$11,858,153 while total fund balance reached \$13,683,033. The governing body of Warren County has determined that the county should maintain an available fund balance of 8% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The County currently has an available fund balance of 41.85% of general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 48.29% of that same amount. In an effort to reduce the use of fund balance, the Board of County Commissioners continues to adhere to their fund balance policy and, in addition, taxes were increased in FY 19 from \$.76 to \$.79.

At June 30, 2019, the governmental funds of Warren County reported a combined fund balance of \$14,744,145, a 4.96% decrease over last year. This decrease was primarily due to the near completion of the Emergency Services Headquarters project.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights:** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased the budget by \$436,245 or 1.4 percent. Three departments experienced significant budgetary variances between the final amended budget and actual expenditures. The variance in the first of these, Elections, was primarily due to \$270,000 being budgeted for voter equipment – but the

State Board of Elections did not end up certifying the voting systems to purchase in North Carolina until August 23, 2019, after the end of the fiscal year. The variances in the other two departments, Emergency Medical Services and Social Services, were primarily a result of excess salary and benefits due to turnover and vacant positions in those departments.

**Proprietary Funds.** Warren County’s proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Solid Waste Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$319,626 and those for the Water and Sewer Districts equaled \$5,169,147. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of Warren County’s business-type activities.

**Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital assets.** Warren County’s capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019 totals \$51,665,487 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, water lines, land, machinery and equipment, park facilities, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Purchase of New vehicles
- Purchase of Public Safety Equipment
- Building Renovations

**Warren County's Capital Assets  
(net of depreciation)  
Figure 4**

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 1,010,799	\$ 1,013,666	\$ 233,570	\$ 233,570	\$ 1,244,369	\$ 1,247,236
Buildings	12,235,273	12,735,376	-	-	12,235,273	12,735,376
Improvements other than buildings	659,220	711,777	753,529	774,461	1,412,749	1,486,238
Land Improvements	109,999	131,688	-	-	109,999	131,688
Equipment and furniture	842,367	1,009,166	234,734	264,068	1,077,101	1,273,234
Water Lines/Elevated Tanks	-	-	29,221,777	30,415,827	29,221,777	30,415,827
Vehicles and motorized Equipment	864,383	959,428	31,233	49,035	895,616	1,008,463
Construction in progress	5,365,518	2,854,882	103,085	32,297	5,468,603	2,887,179
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 21,087,559</b>	<b>\$ 19,415,983</b>	<b>\$ 30,577,928</b>	<b>\$ 31,769,258</b>	<b>\$ 51,665,487</b>	<b>\$ 51,185,241</b>

Additional information on the County’s capital assets can be found in Note III A-5 of the Basic Financial Statements.

**Long-term Debt.** As of June 30, 2019, Warren County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$12,210,153, all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

**Warren County's Outstanding Debt**  
**Figure 5**

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Bonds	\$ 18,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 11,867,000	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 11,885,000	\$ 12,198,000
Bond Premiums	-	-	<u>325,153</u>	<u>339,063</u>	<u>325,153</u>	<u>339,063</u>
Total Bonds	<u>18,000</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>12,192,153</u>	<u>12,489,063</u>	<u>12,210,153</u>	<u>12,537,063</u>
Capital leases	123,144	173,591	-	-	123,144	173,591
Installment Purchases	6,285,911	7,191,831	839,105	918,225	7,125,016	8,110,056
Other Obligations	<u>5,451,819</u>	<u>4,216,871</u>	<u>495,264</u>	<u>436,934</u>	<u>5,947,083</u>	<u>4,653,805</u>
Total Long-Term Debt	<u>\$ 11,878,874</u>	<u>\$ 11,630,293</u>	<u>\$ 13,526,522</u>	<u>\$ 13,844,222</u>	<u>\$ 25,405,396</u>	<u>\$ 25,474,515</u>

During the past fiscal year, Warren County's total debt decreased by \$69,119, a decrease of .27 percent. Bonded debt of \$313,000 was retired in governmental activities and business-type activities.

The County maintains a Moody's Investors Service rating of A1 for Warren County's \$11.55 million Limited Obligation Bonds Series 2015. In addition, the County maintains a Moody's Investors Services Aa3 Issuer Rating (general obligation equivalent). The A1 rating reflects the satisfactory legal structure, the essential nature of the originally financed project, the risk of non-appropriation, as well as the strong long-term credit characteristics of the County. The Aa3 Issuer Rating is based on the County's sound financial operations with a satisfactory reserve position, its stable tax base, and manageable debt burden.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt limit for Warren County is \$182,7132,579. The County sold \$11,395,000 of General Obligation Bonds in 2015 for its Water & Sewer Districts. Of that amount, \$10,435,000 were outstanding at June 30, 2019. There were \$1,432,000 outstanding of additional bonds that were issued in FY 2012 with USDA for another Water & Sewer project and \$18,000 of Public Improvement Bonds outstanding that were issued in FY 1991 with USDA for improvements to County buildings.

Additional information regarding Warren County's long-term debt can be found in Note III B-8 beginning on page 72 of this audited financial report.

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The following key economic indicators reflect the current conditions of the County.

- The County's unemployment rate increased slightly from 6.2% in June 2018 to 6.8% in June 2019.
- The County continues to see increased activity in the homebuilding industry.
- Industries and businesses currently located in the County remain stable.

**Governmental Activities:** The County adopted a budget for fiscal year 2020 with a 2.95% increase in General Fund expenditures. The tax rate remained the same as the previous year at .79 cents.

**Business-type Activities:** The County has five Enterprise Funds, the Regional Water System Fund, Districts I, II, and I Water & Sewer Funds, and a Solid Waste Fund. Each of the Enterprise Fund budgets experienced slight increases over the previous year's budgets.

### **Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Warren County, 548 West Ridgeway Street, Warrenton, NC 27589. Questions concerning the Warren County ABC Board and the Warren County Public Facilities Corporation should be directed to the offices of the Warren County ABC Board, 1230 US Hwy. 158 Bus. W., Norlina, NC 27563 and the Warren County Public Facilities Corporation, 501 US Hwy. 158 Bus. E., Warrenton, NC 27589.

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

	Component Units				
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Warren County	
				Public Facilities Co.	Warren County ABC Board
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,407,212	\$ 5,759,991	\$ 17,167,203	\$ 176,742	\$ 364,046
Restricted cash	2,311,232	34,954	2,346,186	-	-
Receivables (net)	1,896,430	851,733	2,748,163	-	-
Taxes receivable	1,117,397	-	1,117,397	-	-
Accrued interest receivable on taxes	131,513	-	131,513	-	-
Inventory	18,167	-	18,167	-	457,127
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	10,756
Net pension asset-ROD	23,975	-	23,975	-	-
Capital assets					
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	6,376,317	336,655	6,712,972	48,087	195,500
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	14,711,242	30,241,273	44,952,515	3,120,204	1,391,876
Total capital assets	<u>21,087,559</u>	<u>30,577,928</u>	<u>51,665,487</u>	<u>3,168,291</u>	<u>1,587,376</u>
Total Assets	<u>37,993,485</u>	<u>37,224,606</u>	<u>75,218,091</u>	<u>3,345,033</u>	<u>2,419,305</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>3,065,865</u>	<u>134,729</u>	<u>3,200,594</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,573</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable & accrued expenses	828,379	294,530	1,122,909	-	186,482
Accrued interest payable	51,267	58,649	109,916	7,663	-
Customer deposits	-	418,883	418,883	-	-
Long-term liabilities:					
Due within one year					
Landfill closure payable	-	69,100	69,100	-	-
Capital leases payable	53,028	-	53,028	-	-
Bonds payable	18,000	294,000	312,000	-	-
Installment purchases payable	841,606	74,788	916,394	264,593	77,139
Compensated absences payable	196,891	12,508	209,399	-	-
Due in more than one year					
Accrued landfill closure cost	-	180,254	180,254	-	-
Other postemployment benefits	421,003	22,065	443,068	-	-
Compensated absences payable	590,674	37,525	628,199	-	-
Capital leases payable	70,116	-	70,116	-	-
Installment purchases payable	5,444,305	764,317	6,208,622	2,063,731	1,181,142
Bonds payable	-	11,898,153	11,898,153	-	-
Total pension liability-LEO	327,383	-	327,383	-	-
Net pension liability-LGERS	3,915,868	173,812	4,089,680	-	20,165
Total long-term liabilities	<u>11,878,874</u>	<u>13,526,522</u>	<u>25,405,396</u>	<u>2,328,324</u>	<u>1,278,446</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>12,758,520</u>	<u>14,298,584</u>	<u>27,057,104</u>	<u>2,335,987</u>	<u>1,464,928</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>350,585</u>	<u>7,105</u>	<u>357,690</u>	<u>30,813</u>	<u>104</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	14,904,504	17,546,670	32,451,174	839,967	329,095
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by State Statute	1,903,771	-	1,903,771	-	-
Public Safety	835,582	-	835,582	-	-
Economic Development	150,247	-	150,247	-	-
Recreation	1,040	-	1,040	-	-
Education	1,792,941	-	1,792,941	-	-
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	453,039
Working Capital	-	-	-	-	79,451
Debt Service	-	34,954	34,954	-	-
Unrestricted	<u>8,362,160</u>	<u>5,472,022</u>	<u>13,834,182</u>	<u>138,266</u>	<u>118,261</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 27,950,245</u>	<u>\$ 23,053,646</u>	<u>\$ 51,003,891</u>	<u>\$ 978,233</u>	<u>\$ 979,846</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position				
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Units	
					Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Warren County Public Facilities Co.	Warren County ABC Board
<b>Primary Government:</b>									
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>									
General government	\$ 3,643,903	\$ 141,575	\$ 55,808	\$ -	\$ (3,446,520)	\$ -	\$ (3,446,520)	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	9,825,009	374,798	343,689	-	(9,106,522)	-	(9,106,522)	-	-
Economic and physical development	821,608	37,798	21,395	39,570	(722,845)	-	(722,845)	-	-
Environmental protection	311,475	-	-	-	(311,475)	-	(311,475)	-	-
Human services	8,645,087	1,641,779	4,157,915	-	(2,845,393)	-	(2,845,393)	-	-
Cultural and recreation	1,082,439	28,648	82,517	-	(971,274)	-	(971,274)	-	-
Education	5,145,759	-	-	-	(5,145,759)	-	(5,145,759)	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	189,065	-	-	-	(189,065)	-	(189,065)	-	-
Total governmental activities	29,664,345	2,224,598	4,661,324	39,570	(22,738,853)	-	(22,738,853)	-	-
<b>Business-type activities:</b>									
Solid Waste	1,610,002	1,749,132	-	57,008	-	196,138	196,138	-	-
Water and Sewer	3,554,242	3,353,942	-	23,646	-	(176,654)	(176,654)	-	-
Total business-type activities	5,164,244	5,103,074	-	80,654	-	19,484	19,484	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 34,828,589	\$ 7,327,672	\$ 4,661,324	\$ 120,224	(22,738,853)	19,484	(22,719,369)	-	-
<b>Component units:</b>									
Warren County Public Facilities Co.	\$ 202,089	\$ 369,756	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	167,667	-
Warren County ABC Board	2,608,548	2,666,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,421
Total component units	\$ 2,810,637	\$ 3,036,725	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	167,667	58,421
<b>General revenues:</b>									
<b>Taxes:</b>									
Property taxes, levied for general purpose					20,211,965	-	20,211,965	-	-
Local option sales tax					3,654,528	-	3,654,528	-	-
Other taxes and licenses					192,050	-	192,050	-	-
Investment earnings, unrestricted					230,257	103,104	333,361	176	2,999
Miscellaneous, unrestricted					161,357	84,185	245,542	-	-
Total general revenues, special items and transfers					24,450,157	187,289	24,637,446	176	2,999
Change in net position					1,711,304	206,773	1,918,077	167,843	61,420
Net position - beginning					26,238,941	22,846,873	49,085,814	810,390	918,426
Net position - ending					\$ 27,950,245	\$ 23,053,646	\$ 51,003,891	\$ 978,233	\$ 979,846

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**FUND  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

	Major	Non-Major	
	General	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
	Fund	Funds	Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,756,054	\$ 651,158	\$ 11,407,212
Restricted cash	1,943,548	367,684	2,311,232
Accounts receivable (net)	1,799,372	97,058	1,896,430
Taxes receivable (net)	1,010,973	106,424	1,117,397
Due from other funds	7,341	-	7,341
Inventory	18,167	-	18,167
	<u>15,535,455</u>	<u>1,222,324</u>	<u>16,757,779</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 15,535,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,324</u>	<u>\$ 16,757,779</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable & accrued liabilities	\$ 780,932	\$ 47,447	\$ 828,379
Due to other funds	-	7,341	7,341
	<u>780,932</u>	<u>54,788</u>	<u>835,720</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>780,932</u>	<u>54,788</u>	<u>835,720</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>1,071,490</u>	<u>106,424</u>	<u>1,177,914</u>
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories	18,167	-	18,167
Restricted:			
Stabilization by State Statute	1,806,713	97,058	1,903,771
Public Safety	-	835,582	835,582
Economic Development	-	150,247	150,247
Recreation	-	1,040	1,040
Education	1,792,941	-	1,792,941
Committed:			
Revaluation	150,607	-	150,607
Assigned:			
Subsequent year's expenditures	787,109	-	787,109
Unassigned	9,127,496	(22,815)	9,104,681
	<u>13,683,033</u>	<u>1,061,112</u>	<u>14,744,145</u>
Total Equity	<u>13,683,033</u>	<u>1,061,112</u>	<u>14,744,145</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 15,535,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,324</u>	<u>\$ 16,757,779</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO**  
**THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:

Total equity (Exhibit 3)	\$ 14,744,145
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	21,087,559
Net pension asset	23,975
Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	816,973
Benefit payments for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,256
Contributions for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	21,569
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are not available and therefore deferred in the fund statements	131,513
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable	1,117,397
Pension related deferrals	1,962,107
OPEB related deferrals	(27,108)
Some liabilities, including bonds payable and accrued interest, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the fund statements	<u>(11,930,141)</u>
Net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 1)	<u>\$ 27,950,245</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Major	Non-Major	
	General	Other	Total
	Fund	Governmental	Governmental
		Funds	Funds
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 19,114,846	\$ 972,490	\$ 20,087,336
Local option sales taxes	3,654,528	-	3,654,528
Other taxes and licenses	108,481	-	108,481
Unrestricted intergovernmental	118,248	-	118,248
Restricted intergovernmental	4,459,599	222,594	4,682,193
Permits and fees	303,834	-	303,834
Sales and services	1,897,406	-	1,897,406
Investment earnings	220,007	10,250	230,257
Miscellaneous	119,721	49,016	168,737
	<u>29,996,670</u>	<u>1,254,350</u>	<u>31,251,020</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
General government	3,402,683	-	3,402,683
Public safety	8,332,947	1,099,738	9,432,685
Environmental protection	301,435	-	301,435
Economic and physical development	736,688	-	736,688
Human services	8,357,381	-	8,357,381
Cultural and recreational	900,154	-	900,154
Intergovernmental:			
Education	5,145,759	-	5,145,759
Capital outlay	-	2,586,814	2,586,814
Debt service:			
Principal	935,920	-	935,920
Interest and other charges	220,961	-	220,961
	<u>28,333,928</u>	<u>3,686,552</u>	<u>32,020,480</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,662,742	(2,432,202)	(769,460)
Fund Balance - July 1	12,020,291	3,493,314	15,513,605
Fund Balance - June 30	<u>\$ 13,683,033</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,112</u>	<u>\$ 14,744,145</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities on Exhibit 2 are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 4)	\$ (769,460)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is capitalized and allocated over the life of the asset.	2,838,338
Cost of disposed capital asset not recorded in fund statements	(3,367)
The allocation of the costs of assets over the life of the assets through depreciation is not a current financial use in the funds; therefore, depreciation expense is not recorded in these statements.	(1,163,395)
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	816,973
Benefit payments and administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,256
Benefit payments for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	21,569
Some revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements	124,629
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds and installment debt) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt.	986,367
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds	<u>(1,142,606)</u>
Total changes in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 2)	<u>\$ 1,711,304</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	General Fund			Variance with Final Positive (Negative)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 18,991,697	\$ 18,991,697	\$ 19,114,846	\$ 123,149
Local option sales taxes	3,405,000	3,405,000	3,654,528	249,528
Other taxes and licenses	78,000	78,000	108,481	30,481
Unrestricted intergovernmental	218,000	218,000	118,248	(99,752)
Restricted intergovernmental	4,460,358	4,659,302	4,459,599	(199,703)
Permits and fees	249,500	249,500	303,834	54,334
Sales and services	1,762,640	1,762,640	1,897,406	134,766
Investment earnings	100,000	100,000	217,906	117,906
Miscellaneous	538,950	43,650	119,721	76,071
Total revenues	<u>29,804,145</u>	<u>29,507,789</u>	<u>29,994,569</u>	<u>486,780</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	4,027,120	4,079,887	3,402,683	677,204
Public safety	8,773,955	8,884,858	8,332,947	551,911
Environmental protection	446,511	446,511	301,435	145,076
Economic and physical development	789,584	800,884	736,688	64,196
Human services	8,828,467	9,001,949	8,357,381	644,568
Cultural and recreational	862,441	957,441	900,154	57,287
Intergovernmental:				
Education	5,164,698	5,164,698	5,145,759	18,939
Debt service	1,239,869	1,239,869	1,156,881	82,988
Contingency	21,500	5,326	-	5,326
Total Expenditures	<u>30,154,145</u>	<u>30,581,423</u>	<u>28,333,928</u>	<u>2,247,495</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(350,000)</u>	<u>(1,073,634)</u>	<u>1,660,641</u>	<u>2,734,275</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers to other funds	(50,000)	(58,967)	(50,000)	8,967
Debt issued	-	516,800	-	(516,800)
Appropriated fund balance	400,000	615,801	-	(615,801)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>350,000</u>	<u>1,073,634</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>(1,123,634)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,610,641</u>	<u>\$ 1,610,641</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>11,921,785</u>	
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>13,532,426</u>	
A legally budgeted Revaluation Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes:				
Investment earnings			2,101	
Transfer in from General Fund			50,000	
Fund Balance, Beginning (Revaluation Fund)			<u>98,506</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending (Revaluation Fund)			<u>150,607</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 13,683,033</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	Proprietary Funds					
	Major Funds				Non-Major	
	Regional Water System Fund	District I Enterprise Fund	District II Enterprise Fund	District III Enterprise Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,147,121	\$ 1,885,488	\$ 1,649,813	\$ 748,405	\$ 329,164	\$ 5,759,991
Restricted cash	-	-	-	34,954	-	34,954
Receivables (net)	109,177	97,209	95,881	116,886	432,580	851,733
Total Current Assets	1,256,298	1,982,697	1,745,694	900,245	761,744	6,646,678
Noncurrent Assets:						
Capital assets:						
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	48,265	-	81,825	91,985	114,580	336,655
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	2,890,984	2,856,433	7,290,719	17,163,209	39,928	30,241,273
Total Capital Assets	2,939,249	2,856,433	7,372,544	17,255,194	154,508	30,577,928
Total Assets	4,195,547	4,839,130	9,118,238	18,155,439	916,252	37,224,606
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	15,550	30,141	24,738	11,089	53,211	134,729
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	106,717	5,617	18,662	21,242	142,292	294,530
Accrued interest payable	2,022	3,746	6,792	46,089	-	58,649
Customer deposits	14,505	118,318	89,865	196,195	-	418,883
Accrued landfill closure	-	-	-	-	69,100	69,100
Compensated absences	1,167	2,217	1,751	700	6,673	12,508
Installment obligations	38,902	11,207	15,715	1,641	7,323	74,788
General obligation bonds payable	-	40,000	60,000	194,000	-	294,000
Total Current Liabilities	163,313	181,105	192,785	459,867	225,388	1,222,458
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Accrued landfill closure	-	-	-	-	180,254	180,254
Compensated absences	3,501	6,652	5,252	2,101	20,019	37,525
Net pension liability	20,039	38,852	31,900	14,314	68,707	173,812
OPEB obligation	2,836	5,388	4,253	1,701	7,887	22,065
Installment obligations	483,295	98,061	182,961	-	-	764,317
General obligation bonds payable	-	1,108,223	2,042,725	8,747,205	-	11,898,153
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	509,671	1,257,176	2,267,091	8,765,321	276,867	13,076,126
Total Liabilities	672,984	1,438,281	2,459,876	9,225,188	502,255	14,298,584
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	839	1,620	1,318	577	2,751	7,105
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	2,417,052	1,598,942	5,071,143	8,312,348	147,185	17,546,670
Restricted	-	-	-	34,954	-	34,954
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	1,120,222	1,830,428	1,610,639	593,461	317,272	5,472,022
Total Net Position	\$ 3,537,274	\$ 3,429,370	\$ 6,681,782	\$ 8,940,763	\$ 464,457	\$ 23,053,646

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Proprietary Funds					Total
	Major Funds					
	Regional Water System Fund	District I Enterprise Fund	District II Enterprise Fund	District III Enterprise Fund	Solid Waste Fund	
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>						
Charges for services	\$ 950,095	\$ 687,969	\$ 728,638	\$ 987,240	\$ 1,749,132	\$ 5,103,074
Miscellaneous	29,787	2,816	27,433	1,754	8,486	70,276
Total Operating Revenues	<u>979,882</u>	<u>690,785</u>	<u>756,071</u>	<u>988,994</u>	<u>1,757,618</u>	<u>5,173,350</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Salaries and employee benefits	68,823	150,796	123,544	55,696	260,238	659,097
Water purchases	436,839	125,307	114,766	136,569	-	813,481
Contracted services	-	-	-	12,420	1,184,304	1,196,724
Other operating expenses	275,702	89,682	146,378	85,756	138,660	736,178
Landfill closure/postclosure costs	-	-	-	-	10,050	10,050
Depreciation	278,030	147,260	320,647	499,431	16,750	1,262,118
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,059,394</u>	<u>513,045</u>	<u>705,335</u>	<u>789,872</u>	<u>1,610,002</u>	<u>4,677,648</u>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)</b>	<u>(79,512)</u>	<u>177,740</u>	<u>50,736</u>	<u>199,122</u>	<u>147,616</u>	<u>495,702</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>						
Interest earnings	20,289	35,867	30,640	14,878	1,430	103,104
Amortization of refunding bond premium	-	3,064	3,760	7,085	-	13,909
Interest expense	(13,582)	(45,469)	(82,789)	(344,756)	-	(486,596)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Net	<u>6,707</u>	<u>(6,538)</u>	<u>(48,389)</u>	<u>(322,793)</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>(369,583)</u>
<b>INCOME BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</b>	<u>(72,805)</u>	<u>171,202</u>	<u>2,347</u>	<u>(123,671)</u>	<u>149,046</u>	<u>126,119</u>
Capital Contributions	-	-	9,250	14,396	57,008	80,654
<b>TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,250</u>	<u>14,396</u>	<u>57,008</u>	<u>80,654</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<u>(72,805)</u>	<u>171,202</u>	<u>11,597</u>	<u>(109,275)</u>	<u>206,054</u>	<u>206,773</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION-BEGINNING</b>	<u>3,610,079</u>	<u>3,258,168</u>	<u>6,670,185</u>	<u>9,050,038</u>	<u>258,403</u>	<u>22,846,873</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION-ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 3,537,274</u>	<u>\$ 3,429,370</u>	<u>\$ 6,681,782</u>	<u>\$ 8,940,763</u>	<u>\$ 464,457</u>	<u>\$ 23,053,646</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Proprietary Funds					
	Major Funds					
	Regional Water System Fund	District I Enterprise Fund	District II Enterprise Fund	District III Enterprise Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Cash received from customers	\$ 948,242	\$ 677,004	\$ 708,539	\$ 994,725	\$ 1,683,699	\$ 5,012,209
Cash paid for goods and services	(714,886)	(207,838)	(248,379)	(215,044)	(1,333,602)	(2,719,749)
Cash paid to employees for services	(68,823)	(150,796)	(123,544)	(55,696)	(260,238)	(659,097)
Miscellaneous operating revenue	29,787	2,816	27,433	1,754	8,486	70,276
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>194,320</u>	<u>321,186</u>	<u>364,049</u>	<u>725,739</u>	<u>98,345</u>	<u>1,703,639</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	-	(11,100)	(59,689)	-	(70,789)
Principal paid on debt	(39,415)	(51,718)	(76,227)	(185,153)	(9,607)	(362,120)
Interest paid on debt	(13,582)	(45,469)	(82,789)	(344,756)	-	(486,596)
State grants	-	-	9,250	14,396	57,008	80,654
Net cash provided by capital and related financing activities	<u>(52,997)</u>	<u>(97,187)</u>	<u>(160,866)</u>	<u>(575,202)</u>	<u>47,401</u>	<u>(838,851)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Interest on investments	20,289	35,867	30,640	14,878	1,430	103,104
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>20,289</u>	<u>35,867</u>	<u>30,640</u>	<u>14,878</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>103,104</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>161,612</u>	<u>259,866</u>	<u>233,823</u>	<u>165,415</u>	<u>147,176</u>	<u>967,892</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	<u>985,510</u>	<u>1,625,622</u>	<u>1,415,990</u>	<u>617,944</u>	<u>181,987</u>	<u>4,827,053</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	<u>\$ 1,147,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,885,488</u>	<u>\$ 1,649,813</u>	<u>\$ 783,359</u>	<u>\$ 329,163</u>	<u>\$ 5,794,945</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (79,512)	\$ 177,740	\$ 50,736	\$ 199,122	\$ 147,616	\$ 495,702
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation	278,030	147,260	320,647	499,431	16,750	1,262,118
Change in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(1,853)	(10,965)	(20,099)	7,485	(65,433)	(90,865)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(1,741)	2,375	9,944	11,507	(18,010)	4,075
Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable	(144)	(142)	(212)	(909)	-	(1,407)
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	(445)	4,820	2,400	8,925	-	15,700
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources-pensions	(3,754)	(7,664)	(7,593)	(2,849)	(17,883)	(39,743)
Increase in net pension liability	5,017	10,172	10,048	3,798	23,638	52,673
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources - pensions	(85)	(144)	(33)	(56)	48	(270)
Increase (decrease) in accrued landfill closure	-	-	-	-	10,050	10,050
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(1,021)	(1,939)	(1,531)	(612)	1,202	(3,901)
Increase (decrease) in OPEB obligation	(172)	(327)	(258)	(103)	367	(493)
Total adjustments	<u>273,832</u>	<u>143,446</u>	<u>313,313</u>	<u>526,617</u>	<u>(49,271)</u>	<u>1,207,937</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 194,320</u>	<u>\$ 321,186</u>	<u>\$ 364,049</u>	<u>\$ 725,739</u>	<u>\$ 98,345</u>	<u>\$ 1,703,639</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and investments	\$ 116,972
Accounts receivable	5,417
	<hr/>
Total Assets	\$ 122,389
	<hr/> <hr/>
<b>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	
Liabilities:	
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 122,389
	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	\$ 122,389
	<hr/> <hr/>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS**

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of Warren County and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

**A. Reporting Entity**

The County, which is governed by a five-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable.

**Discretely Presented Component Units**

*Warren County ABC Board*

The members of the ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for the ABC Board may be obtained at the administrative office of that entity.

Warren County ABC Board  
1230 US Hwy 158 Bus. W  
Norlina, North Carolina 27563

*Warren County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority*

The Authority exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The County is able to impose its will upon the Authority. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

*Warren County Public Facilities Company*

The Company exists to promote economic development in Warren County by serving as an entity to hold title to real property and to construct buildings for lease to companies that have agreed to locate and/or expand in the County. The Company is governed by a seven-member board of directors, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any director with or without cause. The Company, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for the Company may be obtained at the administrative office of company.

Warren County Public Facilities Company  
501 US Hwy 158 Bus. E  
Warrenton, North Carolina 27589

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting**

**Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting**

**Government-wide Statements:** The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

**Fund Financial Statements:** The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each of which is displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds. Warren County has five enterprise funds, four of which are major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund.** This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Tax Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54 it is consolidated in the General Fund.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds. These funds are used to account for water and sewer and solid waste operations in the County.

**Regional Water System Enterprise Fund.** This fund is used to account for the operations of the regional water and sewer district within the County.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**District One Enterprise Fund.** This fund is used to account for the operations of the district one water and sewer district within the County.

**District Two Enterprise Fund.** This fund is used to account for the operations of the district two water and sewer district within the County.

**District Three Enterprise Fund.** This fund is used to account for the operations of the district three water and sewer district within the County.

The County reports the following fund types:

**Agency Funds** – Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following agency funds: the Social Services Fund, which accounts for moneys deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to Warren County Board of Education; the Municipal Tax Fund, which accounts for funds that are billed and collected by the county for various municipalities and special districts within the County but that are not revenues to the County.

**Non-major Funds** – The County maintains four legally budgeted special revenue funds and five legally budgeted capital projects funds. The Special Fire Districts Fund, the Emergency Telephone System Fund, the CDBG George Davis Project Fund, and the Green-Duke House Conditions Assessment Project are reported as non-major special revenue funds. The Buck Springs Leadership Center, Simulcast System Upgrade, Recreation Complex Phase III, Emergency Service Headquarters and Road Improvements Project Fund are reported as capital projects funds. The Solid Waste Fund is reported as a non-major proprietary fund.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Government-wide, Proprietary and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements.** The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

**Governmental Fund Financial Statements.** Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on all registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then general revenues.

**C. Budgetary Data**

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund and three of the Special Revenue Funds; the Special Fire Districts Fund, the Emergency Telephone System Fund, and the Revaluation Fund. An annual budget is also adopted for the five Enterprise Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the CDBG George Davis Project Fund, and the Green-Duke House

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

Conditions Assessment Project Fund, the Capital Projects Funds, and the Enterprise Capital Projects Funds, which are consolidated with the enterprise operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for all annually budgeted funds and at the project level for the multi-year funds. Amendments are required for any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change departmental appropriations. The governing board must approve all amendments. During the year, several immaterial amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

**D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity**

**1. Deposits and Investments**

All deposits of the County, the ABC Board, and the Public Facilities Company are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G. S. 159-31. The County, the ABC Board, and the Public Facilities Company may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, the ABC Board, and the Public Facilities Company may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State Law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County, the ABC Board, and the Public Facilities Company to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The majority of the County and the ABC Board's investments are carried at fair value. Non-participating interest earning contracts are accounted for at cost.

- The NC Capital Management Trust (NCCMT) is a SEC registered money market mutual fund allowable by G.S. 159-30(c)(8). The NCCMT Government Portfolio is a 2a-7 fund maintaining an AAAM rating from S&P. The NCCMT Term Portfolio is a bond fund, has no rating and has a duration of .11 years. Both the NCCMT Government and Term Portfolios are reported at fair value.

**2. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The County pools money from several funds, except the Social Services Fund, to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. The ABC Board and the Public Facilities Company consider demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less and which are not limited as to use to be cash and cash equivalents.

**3. Restricted Cash**

Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Warren County Restricted Cash**

Governmental Activities		
General Fund	Tax Revaluation	\$ 150,607
General Fund	School Capital Reserve	1,792,941
Emergency Service Headquarters	Debt proceeds	367,684
Business-type Activities		
District III Enterprise Fund	RD Reserve for USDA loans	<u>34,954</u>
Total		<u>\$ 2,346,186</u>

**4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable**

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2018. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

**5. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts**

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

**6. Inventory**

The inventories of the County and the ABC Board are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The County's General Fund inventory consists of gasoline used by county vehicles and is recorded as an expenditure when consumed. The inventory of the ABC Board consists of goods held for sale. The cost of the inventory carried at the ABC Board is recorded as an expense as it is sold.

**7. Capital Assets**

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: \$50,000 for buildings and building improvements; and \$5,000 for equipment, vehicles, computer software, and furniture. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Warren County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education after restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Warren County Board of Education.

Capital Assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings	40 years
Equipment	5-10 years
Vehicles	5-10 years
Computer Software	5 years
Water and sewer lines	40 years
Elevated tanks	40 years

Capital assets of the ABC Board are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings	20 years
Furniture/equipment	5-10 years
Vehicles	5 years
Leasehold Improvements	5-10 years

Property, plant and equipment of the Public Facilities Company are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings	40 years
Land improvements	15 years

**8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Outflows of Resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meet this criterion – pension and OPEB related deferrals, and contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meet the criterion for this category – prepaid taxes and other pension related and OPEB deferrals.

**9. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**10. Compensated Absences**

The vacation policies of the County and the ABC Board provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. An expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned in the County's government-wide, proprietary fund. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds and the ABC Board, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. The county's liability for accumulated earned vacation and the salary-related payments as of June 30, 2019 is recorded in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements on a LIFO basis.

The sick leave policies of the County and the ABC Board provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since neither the County nor the ABC Board has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made.

**11. Net Position/Fund Balances**

**Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through State statute.

**Fund Balances**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Nonspendable Fund Balance-** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories-portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

**Restricted Fund Balance-**This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute-North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". *Appropriated fund balance in*

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

*any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is “imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.” RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted for Public Safety-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for public safety purposes.

Restricted for Economic Development-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for fire protection expenditures.

Restricted for Recreation-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for recreation purposes.

Restricted for Education- portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for school capital reserve purposes.

Committed Fund Balance-Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by resolution of Warren County’s Board of Commissioners (highest level of decision-making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires resolution by the Board of Commissioners.

Committed for Revaluation - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

Assigned Fund Balance-portion of fund balance that the County’s governing board has budgeted.

Subsequent year’s expenditures-portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year’s budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation.

Unassigned Fund Balance-Portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The General Fund is the only governmental fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance. Other governmental funds will only report an unassigned fund balance if their expenditures exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed or assigned for specific purposes which will cause a negative unassigned fund balance.

Warren County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, state funds, local non-county funds, county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it’s in the best interest of the County.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**12. Defined Benefit Pension and OPEB Plans**

The County participates in three cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"), and one other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB), the Healthcare Benefits Plan (HCB). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the additions to/deductions from the HCB's total liability have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the HCB. For this purpose, the HCB recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments for all are reported at fair value.

**E. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between fund balance-total governmental funds and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The net adjustment of \$13,206,100 consists of several elements as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column)	\$ 36,643,696
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(15,556,137)</u>
Net capital assets	<u>21,087,559</u>
 Net pension asset	 23,975
 Contributions and adjustments to the pension plan in the current fiscal year	 816,973
 Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA	 2,256
 Contributions to OPEB plan in the current fiscal year	 21,569

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are not available and therefore deferred in the fund statements.	131,513
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable	1,117,397
Pension related deferrals	1,962,107
OPEB related deferrals	(27,108)
Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not require current resources to pay and are therefore not recorded in the fund statements:	
Bonds, leases, and installment financing	(6,427,055)
Compensated absences	(787,565)
Other postemployment benefits	(421,003)
Net pension liability-LEOSSA	(327,383)
Net pension liability-LGERS	(3,915,868)
Accrued interest payable	(51,267)
Total adjustment	<u>\$ 13,206,100</u>

2. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities

The government fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between net changes in fund balances for the governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$ 2,480,764 as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities	\$ 2,838,338
Cost of capital assets sold not recorded in fund statements	(3,367)
Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements	(1,163,395)
Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but again affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements	986,367
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	816,973
Benefit payments and administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,256

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

Contributions to the OPEB plan are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	21,569
Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements	
Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual)	39,430
Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because they do not use current resources	5,876
OPEB expense	619,219
County's portion of collective pension expense	(1,807,131)
Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements	
Increase in deferred inflows of resources – taxes receivable – at end of year	117,978
Increase in accrued taxes receivable at end of year	<u>6,651</u>
Total adjustment	<u>\$ 2,480,764</u>

**II. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

**A. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriation**

In Exhibit B-1, the General Fund expenditures for the child support officer department exceeded the budgeted amount by \$192. The County will strive to do a better job in the future of anticipating overages such as these.

**III. Detail Notes on All Funds**

**A. Assets**

**1. Deposits**

All of the County's, the ABC Board's, and the Public Facilities Company's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's agents in the County's, the Board's, and the Company's names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County and the ABC Board, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method, pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the ABC Board or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County or the

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

ABC Board under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization, and its risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The County, the ABC Board and the Public Facilities Company do not have policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2019, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$2,182,518 and a bank balance of \$2,420,110. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$1,920,110 in interest bearing deposits was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2019, Warren County had \$1,907 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2019, the ABC Board's deposits had a carrying amount of \$361,796 and a bank balance of \$279,977. All of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance. At June 30, 2019, the ABC Board had \$2,250 cash on hand.

**2. Investments**

As of June 30, 2019, the County had the following investments and maturities.

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Valuation Measurement Method</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 6 months</u>
NC Capital Management Trust- Government Portfolio	Fair Value-Level I	\$17,445,936	\$17,445,936

Because the NCCMT Government Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it is presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

*Level of Fair Value Hierarchy:* Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level Two debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

*Interest Rate Risk.* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits at least half of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

*Credit Risk.* The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSROs). The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2019. The County has no policy on credit risk.

*Custodial Credit Risk.* Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

**3. Property Tax-Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands**

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Year Levied</u>	<u>Total Taxes</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	\$ 938,915	\$ 307,495	\$ 1,246,410
2017	978,188	232,320	1,210,508
2018	905,720	134,056	1,039,776
2019	<u>892,752</u>	<u>51,333</u>	<u>944,085</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 3,715,575</u>	<u>\$ 725,204</u>	<u>\$ 4,440,779</u>

**4. Receivables**

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Taxes and Related Accrued Interest</u>	<u>Due from other Governments</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:				
General	\$ 3,228,079	\$ 1,510,973	\$ 749,364	\$ 5,488,416
Other Governmental	<u>22,263</u>	<u>111,424</u>	<u>74,795</u>	<u>208,482</u>
Total Receivables	3,250,342	1,622,397	824,159	5,696,898
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	<u>(2,178,071)</u>	<u>(505,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,683,071)</u>
Total-Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 1,072,271</u>	<u>\$ 1,117,397</u>	<u>\$ 824,159</u>	<u>\$ 3,013,827</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Solid Waste	\$ 587,841	\$ -	\$ 15,512	\$ 603,353
Water & Sewer	<u>450,778</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,652</u>	<u>460,430</u>
Total Receivables	1,038,619	-	25,164	1,063,783
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	<u>(212,050)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(212,050)</u>
Total-Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 826,569</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,164</u>	<u>\$ 851,733</u>

Due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Sales tax refund	\$ 177,425
Sales tax	655,675
Video programming	2,547
White goods	2,124
Scrap tire	7,346
Solid waste	<u>4,206</u>
Total	<u>\$ 849,323</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**5. Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,013,666	\$ 500	\$ (3,367)	\$ 1,010,799
Construction in Progress	<u>2,854,882</u>	<u>2,510,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,365,518</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>3,868,548</u>	<u>2,511,136</u>	<u>(3,367)</u>	<u>6,376,317</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	22,007,866	22,900	-	22,030,766
Land Improvements	190,578	-	-	190,578
Improvements	876,313	-	-	876,313
Equipment	3,690,878	54,898	-	3,745,776
Vehicles	<u>3,240,839</u>	<u>249,404</u>	<u>(66,297)</u>	<u>3,423,946</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>30,006,474</u>	<u>327,202</u>	<u>(66,297)</u>	<u>30,267,379</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	9,272,490	523,003	-	9,795,493
Land Improvements	58,890	21,689	-	80,579
Improvements	164,536	52,557	-	217,093
Equipment	2,681,712	221,697	-	2,903,409
Vehicles	<u>2,281,411</u>	<u>344,449</u>	<u>(66,297)</u>	<u>2,559,563</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>14,459,039</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,395</u>	<u>\$ (66,297)</u>	<u>15,556,137</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>15,547,435</u>			<u>14,711,242</u>
Governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 19,415,983</u>			<u>\$ 21,087,559</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
<b>Solid Waste-Fund 66</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 114,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 114,580
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>114,580</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,580</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	215,824	-	-	215,824
Land improvements	17,743	-	-	17,743
Equipment	199,681	-	-	199,681
Vehicles	<u>157,455</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>157,455</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>590,703</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>590,703</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	215,824	-	-	215,824
Land improvements	17,743	-	-	17,743
Equipment	165,890	10,211	-	176,101
Vehicles	<u>134,568</u>	<u>6,539</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>141,107</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>534,025</u>	<u>\$ 16,750</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>550,775</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>56,678</u>			<u>39,928</u>
Solid Waste capital assets, net	<u>\$ 171,258</u>			<u>\$ 154,508</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Beginning <u>Balances</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	Ending <u>Balances</u>
<b>Regional Water-Fund 62</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 48,265	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,265
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>48,265</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,265</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Equipment	67,323	-	-	67,323
Improvements	837,254	-	-	837,254
Vehicles	48,269	-	-	48,269
Water distribution lines	<u>7,735,881</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,735,881</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>8,688,727</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,688,727</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	44,078	1,305	-	45,383
Improvements	62,794	20,931	-	83,725
Vehicles	41,798	2,750	-	44,548
Water distribution lines	<u>5,371,043</u>	<u>253,044</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,624,087</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>5,519,713</u>	<u>\$ 278,030</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>5,797,743</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>3,169,014</u>			<u>2,890,984</u>
Regional water capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,217,279</u>			<u>\$ 2,939,249</u>
<b>Water District One-Fund 65</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Equipment	33,976	-	-	33,976
Vehicles	90,396	-	-	90,396
Water distribution lines	<u>5,761,577</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,761,577</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>5,885,949</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,885,949</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	31,086	472	-	31,558
Vehicles	83,926	2,749	-	86,675
Water distribution lines	<u>2,767,244</u>	<u>144,039</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,911,283</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>2,882,256</u>	<u>\$ 147,260</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,029,516</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>3,003,693</u>			<u>2,856,433</u>
Water District One capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,003,693</u>			<u>\$ 2,856,433</u>
<b>Water District Two-Fund 69</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 70,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,725
Construction in progress	<u>-</u>	<u>11,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,100</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>70,725</u>	<u>11,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,825</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Equipment	267,330	-	-	267,330
Vehicles	25,175	-	-	25,175
Elevated tanks	950,447	-	-	950,447
Water distribution lines	<u>11,124,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,124,320</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>12,367,272</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,367,272</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Ending Balances</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	77,758	16,028	-	93,786
Vehicles	18,704	2,750	-	21,454
Elevated tanks	392,059	23,761	-	415,820
Water distribution lines	<u>4,267,385</u>	<u>278,108</u>	-	<u>4,545,493</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>4,755,906</u>	<u>\$ 320,647</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>5,076,553</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>7,611,366</u>			<u>7,290,719</u>
Water District Two capital assets, net	<u>\$ 7,682,091</u>			<u>\$ 7,372,544</u>
<b>Water District Three-Fund 73</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction in progress	<u>\$ 32,296</u>	<u>\$ 59,689</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 91,985</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>32,296</u>	<u>59,689</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>91,985</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Equipment	81,339	-	-	81,339
Vehicles	84,892	-	-	84,892
Water distribution lines	<u>19,803,799</u>	-	-	<u>19,803,799</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>19,970,030</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,970,030</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	66,770	1,317	-	68,087
Vehicles	78,151	3,019	-	81,170
Water distribution lines	<u>2,162,469</u>	<u>495,095</u>	-	<u>2,657,564</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>2,307,390</u>	<u>\$ 499,431</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>2,806,821</u>
Capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>17,662,640</u>			<u>17,163,209</u>
Water District Three capital assets, net	<u>\$ 17,694,936</u>			<u>\$ 17,255,194</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 31,769,257</u>			<u>\$ 30,577,928</u>

**Depreciation Expense**

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/program of governmental activity capital assets as follows:

General Government	\$ 191,566
Public Safety	587,105
Economic and Physical Development	1,038
Environmental Protection	5,041
Human Services	207,893
Cultural and Recreational	<u>170,752</u>
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 1,163,395</u>

**Discretely presented component units**

Activity for the ABC Board for the year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Amount</u>
Land	\$ 195,500	\$ -	\$ 195,500
Building	1,335,848	75,200	1,260,648
Furniture/Equipment	288,824	157,596	131,228
Vehicles	17,472	17,472	-
Leasehold improvements	<u>47,125</u>	<u>47,125</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 1,884,769</u>	<u>\$ 297,393</u>	<u>\$ 1,587,376</u>

Activity for the Warren County Public Facilities Company for the year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	<u>Cost</u>
Land	\$ 48,087
Land improvements	14,400
Building	<u>3,861,429</u>
Property and equipment, total	3,923,916
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(755,625)</u>
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 3,168,291</u>

**B. Liabilities**

**1. Payables**

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

	<u>Vendors</u>
Governmental Activities:	
General	\$ 780,932
Other governmental	<u>47,447</u>
Total-governmental activities	<u>\$ 828,379</u>
Business-type Activities:	
Solid Waste	\$ 142,292
Water & Sewer Fund	<u>152,238</u>
Total-business-type activities	<u>\$ 294,530</u>

**2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations**

**a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

*Plan Description.* The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

*Benefits Provided.* LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

*Contributions.* Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019, was 8.50% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.83% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$855,975 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

*Refunds of Contributions* – County employees, who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$4,089,680 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was .172%, which was an decrease of .007% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,170,057. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 630,941	\$ 21,171
Changes of assumptions	1,085,243	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	561,391	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	12,780	110,271
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	851,841	-
Total	\$ 3,142,196	\$ 131,442

\$851,841 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2020	\$ 1,071,002
2021	679,148
2022	98,202
2023	310,561

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent	
Salary increases	3.50 percent	
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation	

The plan actuary currently uses mortality rates based on the *RP-2014 Total Data Set for Healthy Annuitants Mortality Table* that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 201 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2019 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	<u>100%</u>	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 9,823,767	\$ 4,089,680	\$ (701,812)

*Pension plan fiduciary net position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

**b. Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance**

**1. Plan Description**

Warren County administers a public employee retirement system (*the Separation Allowance*), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. This retirement system is a part of the Local Government Retirement System which is addressed in the footnotes above. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The County chooses to fund this plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. Actuarial valuations are obtained to help the County plan for the future needs of the retirement plan.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2017, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	1
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>35</u>
Total	<u>36</u>

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:**

*Basis of Accounting* – The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance does not have assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

**3. Actuarial Assumptions:**

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent
Discount rate	3.64 percent

The discount rate is based on the yield of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of December 31, 2017.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the LGERS for the five year period ending December 31, 2014.

**Mortality rates**

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males and 100% for females.

Deaths Before Retirement: Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 employee base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015.

Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary): Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Retiree base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

**4. Contributions**

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by the County or by its employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$8,791 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a total pension liability of \$327,383. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 based on a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$27,233.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 111,391
Changes of assumptions	23,377	22,214
County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	2,256	-
Total	\$ 25,633	\$ 133,605

\$2,256 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**Year ended June 30:**

2020	\$ (22,684)
2021	(22,684)
2022	(22,684)
2023	(21,558)
2024	(18,578)
Thereafter	(2,040)

*Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.64 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.64 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.64 percent) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (2.64%)</b>	<b>Discount Rate (3.64%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.64%)</b>
Total pension liability	\$ 368,654	\$ 327,383	\$ 290,687

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability  
Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance**

	<b>2019</b>
Beginning balance	\$ 395,883
Service Cost	37,485
Interest on the total pension liability	12,432
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(94,293)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(19,215)
Benefit payments	(4,909)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	\$ 327,383

*Changes of assumptions.* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.16 percent at June 30, 2018 to 3.64 percent at June 30, 2019.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

**c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers**

*Plan Description* – The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State’s CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy* – Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer’s salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2019, were \$220,979, which consisted of \$67,520 from the County and \$153,459 from the law enforcement officers.

**d. Registers of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund**

*Plan Description.* Warren County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees’ Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State’s CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* An individual’s benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual’s eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual’s share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

*Contributions.* Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,335 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2019, the County reported an asset of \$23,975 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2019, the County's proportion was .145%, which was a decrease of .005% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$4,510. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 211	\$ 1,094
Changes of assumptions	1,128	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	3,821	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,595	528
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,335	-
Total	\$ 8,090	\$ 1,622

\$1,335 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2020	\$ 2,759
2019	655
2020	1,126
2021	593

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2019 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2019 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	1% Decrease (2.75%)	Discount Rate (3.75%)	1% Increase (4.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (59,940)	\$ (76,023)	\$ (89,586)

*Pension plan fiduciary net position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

**e. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of December 31, 2018, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2017. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 4,089,680	\$ (23,975)	\$ -	\$ 4,065,705
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	.172%	(.145%)	N/A	N/A
Total Pension Liability	-	-	327,383	327,383
Pension Expense	\$ 1,170,057	\$ 4,510	\$ 27,233	\$ 1,201,800

At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 630,941	\$ 211	\$ -	\$ 631,152
Changes of assumptions	1,085,243	1,128	23,377	1,109,748
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	561,391	3,821	-	565,212
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	12,780	1,595	-	14,375
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	851,841	1,335	2,256	855,432
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	21,171	1,094	111,391	133,656
Changes of assumptions	-	-	22,214	22,214

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	110,271	528	-	110,799
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------	-----	---	---------

**f. Other Postemployment Benefits**

Plan Description

*Plan Description* –Under a County resolution, Warren County administers the Healthcare Benefits Plan (HCB), a single-employer defined benefit plan that is used to provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) for all retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees’ Retirement System (System) and were employed with the County at retirement are eligible to participate in the HCB Plan if they meet one of the following retirement conditions:

- Age 60 or older with at least twenty years of service with Warren County.
- Age 55 or older with at least thirty years of service with LGERS and at least twenty years of service with Warren County.

Retirees meeting the years of employment requirement, but who do not meet the age requirements above will be eligible to enroll in the County’s group benefits insurance plan upon reaching the required age. It is assumed that members who retire prior to the required age receive coverage elsewhere.

The plan, which has a June 30, 2019 year end, does not issue a stand-alone report.

*Benefits provided:* The HCB Plan provides healthcare benefits for retirees. The County will not contribute any of the cost of the health or dental plan. Eligible retirees may pay the cost of a regular employee for health care, prescription drug, vision and dental coverage which are offered under the HCB plan until age 65. The retiree may continue dependent coverage (and pay the full cost of this coverage) if enrolled in dependent coverage at the time of retirement. Dependent coverage terminates upon the retiree becoming eligible for Medicare.

*Contributions.* The Board of Commissioners established the contribution requirements of plan members which may be amended by the Board. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Non-Medicare monthly premium was \$687 per month. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions.

*Plan membership.* Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2017, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	4
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active plan members	<u>288</u>
Total Membership	<u>292</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Total OPEB Liability**

The County's total OPEB liability of \$443,068 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

*Actuarial assumptions and other inputs.* The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	1.00 percent
Wage inflation	3.50 percent
Salary increase, including wage inflation	
General Employees	3.50 to 7.75 percent
Firefighters	3.50 to 7.75 percent
Law Enforcement Officers	3.50 to 7.35 percent
Discount rate	3.89 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	
Pre-Medicare	7.50% for 2017 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2023

The discount rate is based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements.

The demographic actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2014.

The remaining actuarial assumptions used were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

	<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 439,744
Service Cost	25,133
Interest on the total OPEB liability and Cash Flows	15,238
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	578
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(14,025)
Benefit payments	(23,600)
Other changes	-
Balance at June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 443,068</u>

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.56% to 3.89%.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 2010 through December 2014.

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.89) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.89 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease <u>(2.89%)</u>	Discount <u>Rate (3.89%)</u>	1% Increase <u>(4.89%)</u>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 487,207	\$ 443,068	\$ 403,647

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates.* The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	\$ 390,116	\$ 443,068	\$ 506,599

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$36,455. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u>	Deferred Inflows of <u>Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,975	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	30,504
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>22,700</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 24,675</u>	<u>\$ 30,504</u>

\$22,700 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease in the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2019	\$ (3,916)
2020	(3,916)
2021	(3,916)
2022	(3,916)
2023	(3,916)
Thereafter	(8,949)

**f. Other Employment Benefits**

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

multiple-employer, State-administered, cost sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

**3. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs – Solid Waste Landfill Facility**

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its Solid Waste Landfill Facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. The Warren County landfill closed in 1993. The \$249,354 reported as accrued landfill closure liability at June 30, 2019 represents the latest estimate for costs remaining.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that helps determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post closure care requirements. The County budgets annually for post closure care. In the event a natural occurrence, inflation or any other unforeseen event occurs, the County would appropriate funds from the Solid Waste fund balance and/or increase charges to future solid waste customers.

**4. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Pensions – difference between expected and actual experience		
Pensions	\$ 631,152	\$ 133,656
OPEB	1,975	-
Changes of assumptions		
Pensions	1,109,748	22,214
OPEB	-	30,504
Pensions – difference between projected and actual investment earnings		
Pensions	565,212	-
Pensions-changes in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		
Pensions	14,375	110,799
Contributions to pension plan in 2018-2019 fiscal year		
Pensions	855,432	-
Benefit payments for the OPEB plan paid subsequent to measurement date	22,700	-

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General)	-	60,517
Taxes receivable, net (General)	-	1,010,973
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue Fund)	-	106,424
Total		<u>\$ 3,200,594</u> <u>\$ 1,475,087</u>

**5. Risk Management**

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and others; and natural disasters. The County protects itself from loss with general liability insurance, business automobile insurance, professional and umbrella liability insurance coverage purchased through State National Insurance Company, Inc. and Workers' Compensation coverage through Key Risk Insurance Company. The County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$1,283,615, with a deductible of \$1,000 for any one occurrence; general, auto, professional, and employment practices liability coverage of \$1,000,000 per occurrence; and Workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits. The County provides competitive employee health, dental and vision benefits through Blue Cross Blue Shield of NC.

The County has made the decision not to purchase flood insurance at this time. The County does not deem the risk of flooding to outweigh the costs of insurance.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more of the County's funds at any given time are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance, Deputy Director of Finance and tax collector are each individually bonded for \$50,000, \$50,000 and \$20,000, respectively. The Register of Deeds and Sheriff are each bonded for \$10,000 and \$20,000, respectively.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Warren County ABC Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The ABC Board has commercial property, general liability, auto liability, workers' compensation, and employee health coverage. The Board also has liquor legal liability coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

**6. Commitments**

The County agreed to take over a contract entered into by Soul City Sanitary District to partner with the City of Henderson and the City of Oxford to sell water to the towns of Norlina and Warrenton. County officials believe this minimum purchase is necessary to attract future industrial development. The contract began in 1973 and is for a period of 40 years. The contract requires the County to purchase a minimum of one million gallons of water per day. The contract was renewed in 2013.

At June 30, 2019, the County was obligated under several operating leases for office space, equipment and solid waste convenience sites. Rent expense for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$145,297. Future rent payments total:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

For Year Ending <u>June 30</u>	General <u>Fund</u>	Enterprise <u>Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 70,718	\$ 52,576	\$ 123,294
2021	36,050	52,076	88,126
2022	36,050	39,487	75,537
2023	<u>36,050</u>	<u>18,520</u>	<u>54,570</u>
Total	<u>\$ 178,868</u>	<u>\$ 162,659</u>	<u>\$ 341,527</u>

The County has made and entered into an agreement in July 2018 with Waste Industries, Inc. to operate eight Manned Convenience Center sites at the landfill. The agreement calls for charges on a monthly basis at the following rates:

Monthly charge for all sites                      \$ 51,104 per month

The County has made and entered into an agreement in July 2018 with Waste Industries, Inc to operate a Transfer Station to transport certain solid waste from the station to a permitted landfill. Compensation is paid monthly at the following rates:

Hauling cost                                                      \$ 65.60 per ton

The County has made and entered into an agreement on April 18, 1994 for the collection of bills for emergency medical services provided to individuals. The agreement went into effect on April 18, 1994 for a period of one year and will automatically be renewed unless canceled by either party with a 30-day notice. Compensation will be paid \$9.50 per account billed and 25% of the sum collected if that sum is collected after the initial 90-day period.

The County has made and entered into an agreement with Waste Industries, Inc. to service a convenience site for Detention Center for \$489 per month.

The County has made and entered into an agreement with Waste Industries, Inc. to service a convenience site for Jack’s Landing for \$225-\$405 per month.

**7. Contingent Liabilities**

At June 30, 2019, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County’s management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County’s financial position.

**8. Long-Term Obligations**

**a. Installment Purchases**

On April 28, 2006, the County entered into an installment purchase agreement to finance the construction of the animal control shelter and Phase I of the recreation complex. The installment agreement requires thirty semiannual payments of \$31,666.67, plus interest, beginning October 2006 and ending April 2021. The interest rate is 3.97%.

On September 21, 2006, the County entered into an installment purchase agreement to finance the construction of Phase II of the recreation complex. The installment agreement requires thirty semiannual payments of \$73,808.30, plus interest, beginning March 2007 and ending September 2021. The interest rate is 4.16%.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

On October 24, 2007, the County entered into an installment purchase agreement with Branch Banking and Trust Company (BB&T) to finance the construction of the Library and Commissioner Meeting Room Building. The installment requires thirty semiannual payments of \$80,950.67, plus interest of 3.91-2.59%, beginning April 2008 and ending October 2022.

On May 12, 2010, the County entered into an installment agreement with Southern Bank and Trust Company to finance part of the construction of the Tech High School. The installment agreement requires thirty semiannual payments of \$20,333.33, plus interest, beginning October 2010 and ending April 2025. The interest rate is 4.56%.

On May 26, 2010, the County entered into an installment agreement with BB&T to construct two EMS facilities and renovate the Armory and Old Library. The installment agreement requires thirty semiannual payments of \$22,300, plus interest, beginning November 2010 and ending May 2025. The interest rate is 4.76-2.97%.

On May 1, 2011, the County entered into a Federal Revolving Loan through NCDENR with principal in the amount of \$9,128.55 due annually on May 1 through 2030. This is an interest free loan.

On April 13, 2013, the County entered into an installment agreement to finance the Water Meter Project District II. The agreement is a 0.00% interest agreement for \$233,354, annual principal payments are to be made on May 1<sup>st</sup> of each year of \$11,667.70 through 2033.

On May 24, 2013, the County entered into an installment agreement through DENR for \$802,080 for sewer improvements. The loan requires annual principal payments in the amount of \$40,104 and semiannual interest payments at a rate of 2.455%. Loan payments begin in May 2014 and continue through May 2033.

On March 15, 2016, the County entered into an installment agreement to purchase six vehicles. The installment agreement requires monthly payments of \$12,860.51 at an interest rate of 1.75%. Payments begin in April 2016 and continue through March 2019.

On June 21, 2016, the County entered into an installment agreement to purchase six vehicles and VHF Radio System upgrade. The installment agreement requires monthly payments of \$35,469.71 at an interest rate of 1.88%. Payments begin in December 2016 and continue through June 2026.

On March 1, 2017, the County entered into an installment agreement to purchase an ambulance and other vehicles. The installment agreement requires monthly payments of \$8,493.54 at an interest rate of 1.78%. Payments begin in April 2017 and continue through March 2020.

On September 16, 2016, the County entered into an installment agreement to finance the Buck Springs project. The installment agreement requires semi-annual payments of \$33,746.73 at an interest rate of 1.95%. Payments begin in March 2017 and continue through September 2021.

On September 20, 2017, the County entered into an installment agreement to finance construction of an Emergency Medical Services facility. The installment agreement requires semiannual principal payments ranging from \$42,000 to \$300,000, plus interest at 2.48%. Payments begin in August 2018 and continue through August 2032.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

On May 2, 2018, the County entered into an installment agreement to purchase an ambulance and other vehicles. The installment agreement requires monthly payments of \$7,609.42 at an interest rate of 3.0%. Payments begin in June 2018 and continue through May 2021.

For Warren County, the future minimum payments as of 2019, including \$982,372 of interest, are:

Year Ending June 30,	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>	
	<u>Installment Purchases</u>		<u>Installment Purchases</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2020	\$ 841,607	\$ 158,417	\$ 74,788	\$ 13,887
2021	815,135	134,603	60,900	12,799
2022	720,297	109,637	60,900	11,814
2023	532,350	92,718	60,900	10,830
2024	452,649	79,810	60,900	9,846
2025-2029	1,723,873	244,186	304,502	34,459
2030-2033	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>59,520</u>	<u>216,216</u>	<u>9,846</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,285,911</u>	<u>\$ 878,891</u>	<u>\$ 839,106</u>	<u>\$ 103,481</u>

**b. General and Limited Obligation Indebtedness**

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Warren County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the District One Enterprise Fund, the District Two Enterprise Fund, and the District Three Enterprise Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County's water and sewer operations. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

On November 10, 2015, the County Water Districts issued individual refunding bonds in the amount of \$1,235,000 for District I, \$2,240,000 for District II, and \$7,920,000 for District III. The County then issued Limited Obligation Bonds ("LOBs") to purchase these bonds; the County (and bondholders) have a security interest in the Water District's refunding bonds. When debt service is due, each water district will remit the debt service payments for their respective bonds to the County, who will then remit it to the bondholders. If a district does not pay, the County has the bonds (and the District's ad valorem taxing power for the general obligation bonds) as collateral. The Limited Obligation Bonds are appropriation-backed and require the Board to budget for the debt service annually. The payments will consist of an annual principal payment and bi-annual interest payments between 2.0% and 5.0% over the life of the term. As of June 30, 2019, the balance of the bonds was \$10,435,000.

Bonds payable at June 30, 2019 are comprised of the following individual issues:

**General Obligation Bonds**

Serviced by the County's General Fund:

<b>\$500,000</b>	Public Improvement serial bonds due on June 1 in installments of \$7,500 to \$40,000 through June 1, 2020 including interest at 6%	<u>\$ 18,000</u>
------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Business-type Activity:**

**Water Bonds**

Serviced by the Water and Sewer District One Fund:

**\$1,235,000** Refunding bonds issued on November 18, 2015 and due June 1 and December 1 in various installments of \$35,000 - \$70,000 from 2016 to 2038; interest varies from 2.0% to 3.625%. \$ 1,090,000

Serviced by the Water and Sewer District Two Fund:

**\$2,240,000** Refunding bonds issued on November 18, 2015 and due June 1 and December 1 in various installments of \$50,000 - \$110,000 from 2016 to 2041; interest varies from 2.0% to 3.75%. 2,020,000

Serviced by the Water and Sewer District Three Fund:

**\$1,561,000** Water bonds issued January 25, 2012 and due June 1 in various installments from 2012 to 2051; interest at 3.75% 1,432,000

**\$7,920,000** Refunding bonds issued on November 18, 2015 and due June 1 and December 1 in various installments of \$130,000 - \$370,000 from 2016 to 2045; interest varies from 2.0% to 3.75%. 7,325,000

Total \$ 11,867,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's and the District's general obligation bonds and water bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	General Obligation Bonds		Water/Refunding Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 18,000	\$ 1,080	\$ 294,000	\$ 461,412
2021	-	-	305,000	449,712
2022	-	-	316,000	437,575
2023	-	-	332,000	422,100
2024	-	-	348,000	405,837
2025-2029	-	-	2,022,000	1,754,900
2030-2034	-	-	2,454,000	1,328,538
2035-2039	-	-	2,687,000	871,669
2040-2044	-	-	2,295,000	398,981
2045-2049	-	-	689,000	74,888
2050-2054	-	-	125,000	6,638
Total	<u>\$ 18,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,080</u>	<u>\$11,867,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,612,249</u>

Warren County had a legal debt margin of \$182,713,579.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**c. Capital Leases**

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

For Warren County, the agreement was executed on June 30, 2016 for the lease of an E911 phone system and requires monthly payments of \$4,831.75 for 60 months. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

At June 30, 2019, the County leased vehicles and equipment valued at:

<u>Classes of Property</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Equipment	\$ 253,883	\$ 152,330	\$ 101,553

For Warren County, the future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2019 were as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	
2020	\$ 57,981
2021	57,981
2022	<u>14,495</u>
Total minimum lease payments	130,457
Less: Amount representing interest	<u>(7,313)</u>
Present value of the minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 123,144</u>

**d. Long-Term Obligation Activity**

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Current Portion</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ (30,000)	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000
Installment purchases	7,191,831	-	(905,920)	6,285,911	841,606
Capital leases	173,591	-	(50,447)	123,144	53,028
Pension obligation-LEO	395,883	-	(68,500)	327,383	-
Total OPEB liability	417,183	3,820	-	421,003	-
Compensated absences	793,441	809,658	(815,535)	787,565	196,891
Net pension liability (LGERS)	<u>2,610,364</u>	<u>1,305,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,915,868</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 11,630,293</u>	<u>\$ 2,118,982</u>	<u>\$ (1,870,402)</u>	<u>\$ 11,878,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,525</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Water Bonds	\$ 12,150,000	\$ -	\$ (283,000)	\$ 11,867,000	\$ 294,000
Premiums	<u>339,063</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(13,910)</u>	<u>325,153</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Water Bonds	12,489,063	-	(296,910)	12,192,153	294,000
Installment purchases	918,225	-	(79,120)	839,105	74,788
Total OPEB liability	22,559	-	(494)	22,065	-
Compensated absences	53,933	43,087	(46,987)	50,033	12,508
Net pension liability (LGERS)	121,138	52,674	-	173,812	-
Landfill Closure Cost	<u>239,304</u>	<u>10,050</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>249,354</u>	<u>69,100</u>
Total	<u>\$ 13,844,222</u>	<u>\$ 105,811</u>	<u>\$ (423,511)</u>	<u>\$ 13,526,522</u>	<u>\$ 450,396</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

Compensated absences, other postemployment benefits, and the net pension obligation for governmental activities are generally liquidated by the General Fund. Compensated absences and other postemployment benefits for business-type activities are generally liquidated by the Solid Waste Fund, Regional Water Enterprise Fund, District I Enterprise Fund, District II Enterprise Fund, and District III Enterprise Fund.

For the Warren County ABC Board, long-term debt consisted of the following:

Installment loan payable – BB&T Governmental Finance Loan amount of \$850,000 payable in semi-annual installments of \$42,682 including interest at a rate of 3.10%, due March 1, 2026. Secured by real estate.	\$ 533,471
Less: Current portion	<u>(69,348)</u>
Long-Term Debt	<u>\$ 464,123</u>

The following are maturities of long-term debt for each of the next five years and thereafter:

2020	\$ 69,348
2021	71,529
2022	73,778
2023	76,098
2024 and thereafter	<u>242,718</u>
Total	<u>\$ 533,471</u>

Installment loan payable – Benchmark Construction Loan in the amount of \$727,410 payable in 27 quarterly installments of \$7,367 including interest at a rate of 2.99%. One final balloon payment of \$675,033 shall be due on the maturity date. Secured by real estate.	\$ 724,810
Less: Current portion	<u>(7,791)</u>
Long-Term Debt	<u>\$ 717,019</u>

The following are maturities of long-term debt for each of the next five years and thereafter:

2020	7,791
2021	8,027
2022	8,269
2023	8,520
2024 and thereafter	<u>692,203</u>
Total	<u>\$ 724,810</u>

For the Public Facilities Company, long-term debt consisted of the following:

Bank loan, with 83 monthly consecutive principal and interest payments of \$29,439 each, beginning March 1, 2015, with interest calculated on unpaid principal balances using an interest rate of 3.95%; and one principal and interest payment of entire balance due on February 1, 2022, with unpaid principal balances using an interest rate of 3.95%.	\$ 2,328,324
Less: Current portion	<u>(264,593)</u>
Long-Term Debt	<u>\$ 2,063,731</u>

For the year end June 30, 2019 interest paid was \$98,811.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The following are maturities of long-term debt for each of the next five years and thereafter:

2019	\$	264,593
2020		275,624
2021		284,944
2022		<u>1,503,162</u>
Total		<u>\$ 2,328,324</u>

**e. Conduit Debt Obligations**

Warren County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority have issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County nor the Authority nor the State nor any political subdivision thereof, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, the outstanding balance of the industrial revenue bonds was \$0.

**C. Interfund Balances and Transfer Activity**

Transfers From/To Other Funds:

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reason</u>
General Fund	Revaluation Fund	\$ 50,000	Required annual contributions for revaluation

Due To/From Other Funds:

<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reason</u>
General Fund	Green-Duke House Conditions Assessment Project Fund	\$ 7,341	Central depository overdraft

**D. Net Investment in Capital Assets**

The following schedule provides information on the calculation of the net investment in capital assets:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>
Net capital assets	\$ 21,087,559	\$ 30,577,928
Capital debt calculation:		
Total debt, gross	6,427,055	13,031,258
Less:		
School debt for assets to which the county does not hold title	<u>(244,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital debt	<u>6,183,055</u>	<u>13,031,258</u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 14,904,504</u>	<u>\$ 17,546,670</u>

**E. Fund Balance**

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of the General fund balance that is available for appropriation:

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Total Fund Balance-General Fund	\$ 13,683,033
Less:	
Inventories	18,167
Stabilization by State Statute	1,806,713
Education	1,792,941
Revaluation	150,607
Appropriated fund balance in 2020 budget	787,109
Remaining Fund Balance	\$ 9,127,496

**IV. Joint Ventures**

**A. Area Mental Health District**

Warren County participates with Alamance, Cabarrus, Caswell, Chatham, Davidson, Franklin, Granville, Halifax, Orange, Person, Rowan, Stanly, Union, and Vance counties in an Area Authority and Managed Care Organization operated by Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions. Each participating government appoints representation on the Oversight Board and has representation on the Board of Directors of Cardinal Innovations. The County contributed \$59,884 to the Area Mental Health during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The County does not retain an equity interest in the program. Complete financial statements for Cardinal Innovations Health Care Solutions may be obtained from their administrative offices located at 4855 Milestone Avenue, Kannapolis, NC 28081.

**B. Kerr Area Rural Transportation Authority**

The Kerr Area Rural Transportation Authority (K.A.R.T.S.) is an association of five County governments, including Warren County. K.A.R.T.S. is a joint venture of the participating counties for the purpose of providing a safe, adequate and convenient transportation system for the jurisdictional area creating the authority and its immediate environs. The counties served by K.A.R.T.S. in addition to Warren County are Granville, Vance, Franklin, and Person. General support of K.A.R.T.S. is provided by Federal, State and local grants and users' fees. Each county appoints two members of the Authority management body and this governing body determines the budget and financing requirements of the Authority. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because K.A.R.T.S. continued existence depends on the participant governments' continued findings. The County contributed \$78,931 to K.A.R.T.S. during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for K.A.R.T.S. can be obtained from their administrative offices at 943 W. Andrews Avenue, Henderson, N.C. 27536.

**C. Vance Granville Community College**

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina, Vance County, Granville County, Warren County, Vance County Board of Education, and Warren County Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Vance Granville Community College. The State, Vance County, Granville County, Vance County Board of Education, and Granville County Board of Education appoint the twelve voting members of the board of trustees. Warren County appoints a nonvoting member of the board of trustees. The president of the community college's student government serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the community college's board of trustees. The community college is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some financial support for the community college's operations. The County has an

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

ongoing financial responsibility for the community college because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the community college's facilities. The County contributed \$225,625 and \$6,000 to the community college for operating and capital purposes, respectively, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for the community college may be obtained from the community college's administrative offices at P.O. Box 917, Henderson, N.C. 27536.

**V. Jointly Governed Organization**

The Kerr-Tar Council of Government is a voluntary association of five county governments, including Warren County, established to coordinate federal and State projects of a planning nature in the five-county area in Central North Carolina. Each county appoints one member to the Council's governing body and this governing body selects the management and determines the budget and financing requirements of the Council. The County contributed \$11,136 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

**VI. Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments and Contingencies**

**Federal and State Assisted Programs**

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

**VII. Significant Effects of Subsequent Events**

The County has evaluated events and transactions that occurred between June 30, 2019 and January 30, 2020, which is the date that the financial statements were available to be issued for possible recognition or disclosure in the financial statements. There were no events that occurred during this time that were deemed to be significant enough to be disclosed.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA**

---

**This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principles.**

---

- Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
- Schedule of County Contributions – Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
- Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of County Contributions – Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability – Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll – Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Healthcare Benefits Plan

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)**  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
**LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.172%	0.179%	0.185%	0.179%	0.172%	0.159%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	4,089,680	2,731,502	3,917,406	803,476	(1,014,304)	1,910,534
County's covered payroll	\$ 10,887,123	\$ 10,785,731	\$ 10,743,157	\$ 10,470,638	\$ 10,049,579	\$ 9,342,823
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	37.56%	25.33%	36.46%	7.67%	-10.09%	20.45%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	92.00%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
**LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 851,841	\$ 835,048	\$ 801,262	\$ 733,181	\$ 754,946	\$ 713,109
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	851,841	835,048	801,262	733,181	754,946	713,109
Contribution deficiency (excess)			-	-	-	-
County's covered payroll	\$ 10,816,771	\$ 10,887,123	\$10,785,731	\$ 10,743,157	\$ 10,470,638	\$ 10,049,579
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.88%	7.67%	7.43%	6.82%	7.21%	7.10%

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)**  
**REGISTER OF DEEDS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND**  
**LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.145%	0.150%	0.161%	0.141%	0.154%	0.159%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (23,975)	\$ (25,573)	\$ (30,069)	\$ (32,629)	\$ (34,990)	\$ (33,962)
County's covered payroll	\$ 53,291	\$ 53,204	\$ 51,222	\$ 50,465	\$ 49,120	\$ 48,276
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	-44.99%	-48.07%	-58.70%	-64.66%	-71.23%	-69.14%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.31%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
REGISTER OF DEEDS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,335	\$ 1,239	\$ 1,302	\$ 1,314	\$ 1,127	\$ 1,260
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,335	1,239	1,302	1,314	1,127	1,260
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-
County's covered payroll	\$ 53,291	\$ 53,204	\$ 51,222	\$ 51,222	\$ 50,465	\$ 49,120
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.51%	2.33%	2.54%	2.57%	2.23%	2.57%

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY**  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

	<u>2019</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 395,883
Service Cost	37,485
Interest on the total pension liability	12,432
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(94,293)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(19,215)
Benefit payments	(4,909)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 327,383</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending December 31.

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL**  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---



---

	<b>2019</b>
Total pension liability	\$ 327,383
Covered payroll	1,423,457
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	23.00%

**Notes to the schedules:**

Granville County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**  
**HEALTHCARE BENEFITS PLAN**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>	<b>2019</b>
Service Cost	\$ 25,133
Interest on the total pension liability	15,238
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	578
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(14,025)
Benefit payments	(23,600)
Other changes	-
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>3,324</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	439,744
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 443,068</u>
Covered payroll	10,218,900
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	4.34%

## Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2019	3.89%
2018	3.56%

Information included above is intended to include ten years; however, only the years above have information available. Additional years will be included as information becomes available.

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND**  
**STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

## MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

---

- **General Fund:** This fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		2018	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Taxes		\$ 18,978,519		\$ 18,240,976
Penalties and interest		136,327		132,651
Total	\$ 18,991,697	19,114,846	\$ 123,149	18,373,627
Local Option Sales Taxes:				
Article 39 one percent		1,025,150		968,488
Article 40 one-half of one percent		1,372,712		1,297,515
Article 42 one-half of one percent		553,874		525,059
Article 44		873,215		832,633
Medicaid hold harmless		(170,423)		(160,202)
Total	3,405,000	3,654,528	249,528	3,463,493
Other taxes and licenses:				
Excise tax stamps		108,481		88,468
Total	78,000	108,481	30,481	88,468
Unrestricted intergovernmental:				
Payment in lieu of taxes		5,012		4,905
Beer and wine tax		78,557		78,344
Other		34,679		35,067
Total	218,000	118,248	(99,752)	118,316
Restricted intergovernmental:				
Federal and State grants		4,303,337		4,356,385
Court facility fees		23,356		20,926
ABC bottles taxes		7,784		7,711
Other		125,122		124,536
Total	4,659,302	4,459,599	(199,703)	4,509,558
Permits and fees:				
Register of Deeds fees		89,029		82,584
Inspection fees		158,330		149,326
Other		56,475		63,802
Total	249,500	303,834	54,334	295,712
Sales and services:				
Rents		8,778		6,715
Franchise fees		11,342		12,103
Recreation fees		23,413		25,731
Jail fees		18,741		32,955
Sheriff's fees		15,980		18,556
Ambulance fees		729,882		631,474
Health fees		664,135		658,801
Library fees		5,235		6,399
Animal control fees		25,520		20,464
Other		394,380		571,938
Total	1,762,640	1,897,406	134,766	1,985,136

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		2018	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Actual
Investment earnings	100,000	217,906	117,906	130,397
Micellaneous Revenues				
Donations and private grants		7,378		5,052
Insurance proceeds		12,964		-
Other		99,379		20,144
Total	43,650	119,721	76,071	25,196
Total Revenues	29,507,789	29,994,569	486,780	28,989,903
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>				
<b><u>General Government</u></b>				
Governing Body:				
Salaries and employee benefits		93,859		94,144
Other operating expenditures		55,861		84,127
Insurance other than property		353,093		361,369
Total	526,373	502,813	23,560	539,640
Administration:				
Salaries and employee benefits		219,057		209,664
Other operating expenditures		13,042		13,731
Total	238,110	232,099	6,011	223,395
Human Resources:				
Salaries and employee benefits		113,558		113,735
Other operating expenditures		20,084		24,371
Total	154,476	133,642	20,834	138,106
Fleet Services:				
Salaries and employee benefits		20,123		20,054
Other operating expenditures		4,054		3,853
Total	25,283	24,177	1,106	23,907
Elections:				
Salaries and employee benefits		174,849		164,675
Other operating expenditures		108,302		113,482
Total	609,106	283,151	325,955	278,157
Finance:				
Salaries and employee benefits		275,778		318,203
Other operating expenditures		168,602		157,580
Total	524,694	444,380	80,314	475,783
Tax Administration:				
Salaries and employee benefits		442,815		427,575
Other operating expenditures		150,271		159,711
Total	652,217	593,086	59,131	587,286

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		2018	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Actual
<b>Legal:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		121,400		114,511
Contracted services		22,255		13,061
	147,813	143,655	4,158	127,572
<b>Register of Deeds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		175,929		181,794
Other operating expenditures		61,916		83,123
Capital outlay		-		2,382
Total	250,577	237,845	12,732	267,299
<b>Public Buildings:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		231,863		286,130
Other operating expenditures		302,157		166,620
Total	646,879	534,020	112,859	452,750
<b>Data Processing:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		123,458		123,013
Other operating expenditures		53,085		34,701
Total	198,132	176,543	21,589	157,714
<b>Court Facilities:</b>				
Operating expenditures		53,150		46,703
Capital outlay		-		26,074
Total	56,903	53,150	3,753	72,777
<b>Miscellaneous Appropriations:</b>				
Payments to local organizations	49,324	44,122	5,202	47,953
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,079,887</b>	<b>3,402,683</b>	<b>677,204</b>	<b>3,392,339</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>				
<b>Sheriff:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		2,014,196		2,002,719
Other operating expenditures		349,181		320,903
Capital outlay		50,647		84,442
Total	2,519,156	2,414,024	105,132	2,408,064
<b>Child Support Officer:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		48,685		48,731
Other operating expenditures		4,770		3,548
Total	53,263	53,455	(192)	52,279
<b>Jail:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		844,244		864,882
Other operating expenditures		525,518		427,584
Capital outlay		38,002		-
Total	1,440,807	1,407,764	33,043	1,292,466

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
Central Communications:				
Salaries and employee benefits		695,054		715,474
Other operating expenditures		36,509		34,533
Capital outlay		-		6,862
Total	778,485	731,563	46,922	756,869
Emergency Management:				
Salaries and employee benefits		141,753		141,776
Other operating expenditures		39,495		65,276
Capital outlay		-		12,681
Total	209,842	181,248	28,594	219,733
Fire:				
Assistance to local fire departments	414,100	408,647	5,453	345,999
Emergency Medical Services:				
Salaries and employee benefits		1,887,500		1,948,125
Other operating expenditures		393,944		407,637
Capital outlay		189,198		275,610
Total	2,770,416	2,470,642	299,774	2,631,372
Halifax County EMS	110,303	110,303	-	103,914
Code Enforcement:				
Salaries and employee benefits		165,769		165,179
Other operating expenditures		18,701		17,021
Total	185,088	184,470	618	182,200
Medical Examiner:				
Contracted Services	18,000	13,350	4,650	16,100
Animal Control:				
Salaries and employee benefits		216,394		220,816
Other operating expenditures		62,156		65,869
Capital outlay		-		26,960
Total	306,467	278,550	27,917	313,645
KARTS				
Other operating expenditures	78,931	78,931	-	78,931
Total Public Safety	8,884,858	8,332,947	551,911	8,401,572

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<u>Environmental Protection</u>				
Soil Conservation:				
Salaries and employee benefits		156,567		158,214
Other operating expenditures		25,594		31,874
Total	190,750	182,161	8,589	190,088
Forestry Service	139,761	119,274	20,487	90,615
Lake Gaston Weed Control	116,000	-	116,000	-
Total Environmental Protection	446,511	301,435	145,076	280,703
<u>Economic and Physical Development</u>				
Planning:				
Salaries and employee benefits		147,801		147,711
Other operating expenditures		24,469		13,587
Total	176,760	172,270	4,490	161,298
Economic Development:				
Salaries and employee benefits		121,003		107,872
Other operating expenditures		57,138		61,308
Capital outlay		-		8,945
Total	184,651	178,141	6,510	178,125
Agricultural Extension:				
Salaries and employee benefits		278,091		171,348
Other operating expenditures		66,142		59,430
Total	395,623	344,233	51,390	230,778
Buck Springs Camp Development:				
Other operating expenditures		6,044		6,925
Total	7,850	6,044	1,806	6,925
Kerr Tar Hub	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Total Economic and Physical Development	800,884	736,688	64,196	613,126

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018	
	Budget	Actual		Actual	Actual
<u>Human Services</u>					
Health Clinic/Home Health:					
Salaries and employee benefits		2,086,715		1,990,564	
Other operating expenditures		919,825		897,680	
Capital outlay		57,303		23,780	
Total	3,232,999	3,063,843	169,156	2,912,024	
Area Mental Health District	60,100	59,884	216	59,857	
Youth and Family Programs:					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Program		5,543		8,350	
Boys and Girls Club		37,091		37,091	
Total	45,391	42,634	2,757	45,441	
Veteran Services:					
Salaries and employee benefits		94,335		94,074	
Other operating expenditures		9,043		8,769	
Capital outlay		-		397	
Total	103,770	103,378	392	103,240	
Senior Citizens Services:					
Salaries and employee benefits		177,386		187,507	
Contracted services		263,400		250,188	
Capital outlay		-		31,560	
Total	480,387	440,786	39,601	469,255	
Youth Services Bureau:					
Salaries and employee benefits		-		156,003	
Other operating expenditures		-		28,760	
Capital outlay		-		1,600	
Total	-	-	-	186,363	
Rural Operating Assistance Program:					
Contracted services		56,109		56,476	
Other operating expenditures		67,774		67,793	
Total	124,269	123,883	386	124,269	
Social Services:					
Salaries and employee benefits		2,981,262		2,913,850	
Other operating expenditures		826,204		688,853	
Capital outlay		-		60,089	
Total	4,057,563	3,807,466	250,097	3,662,792	

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
Public Assistance:				
Child Day Care		(277)		235,467
Special Assistance to Adults		214,404		204,102
Other Programs		70,151		61,716
Total	409,117	284,278	124,839	501,285
DSS Child Support				
Salaries and employee benefits		298,905		306,427
Other operating expenditures		105,941		107,789
Total	461,353	404,846	56,507	414,216
Armory				
Other operating expenditures		26,383		24,896
Total	27,000	26,383	617	24,896
Total Human Services	9,001,949	8,357,381	644,568	8,503,638
<u>Cultural and Recreational</u>				
Recreation:				
Salaries and employee benefits		195,186		204,753
Other operating expenditures		241,350		140,408
Capital outlay		2,800		154,696
Total	470,766	439,336	31,430	499,857
Libraries:				
Salaries and employee benefits		369,676		379,838
Other operating expenditures		91,142		109,553
Total	486,675	460,818	25,857	489,391
Total Cultural and Recreational	957,441	900,154	57,287	989,248
<u>Education</u>				
Warren County Public Schools				
Current expense		4,678,331		4,956,249
Capital outlay		235,803		175,000
Total	4,933,073	4,914,134	18,939	5,131,249
Vance Granville Community College				
Current expense		225,625		225,625
Capital outlay/expansion		6,000		6,000
Total	231,625	231,625	-	231,625
Total Education	5,164,698	5,145,759	18,939	5,362,874

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<u>Debt Service</u>				
Principal retirement		935,920		1,072,666
Interest and fees		220,961		110,921
Total Debt Service	1,239,869	1,156,881	82,988	1,183,587
<u>Contingency</u>	5,326	-	5,326	-
Total Expenditures	30,581,423	28,333,928	2,247,495	28,727,087
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,073,634)	1,660,641	2,734,275	262,816
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Transfers out				
Revaluation Fund	(50,000)	(50,000)	-	(50,000)
CDBG Ephraim Place Project	-	-	-	(44,334)
Emergency Telephone System Fund	(8,967)	-	8,967	(8,967)
Total	(58,967)	(50,000)	8,967	(103,301)
Installment purchase obligations issued	516,800	-	(516,800)	261,661
Appropriated Fund Balance	615,801	-	(615,801)	-
Total Other Financial Sources (Uses)	1,073,634	(50,000)	(1,123,634)	158,360
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ -	1,610,641	\$ 1,610,641	421,176
Fund Balance-July 1		11,921,785		11,500,609
Fund Balance-June 30		\$ 13,532,426		\$ 11,921,785

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
REVALUATION FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 500	\$ 2,101	\$ 1,601	\$ 773
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>				
General government	50,500	-	50,500	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(50,000)	2,101	52,101	773
<b><u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u></b>				
Transfer in (out)				
General Fund	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	52,101	\$ 52,101	50,773
Fund Balance - July 1		98,506		47,733
Fund Balance - June 30		\$ 150,607		\$ 98,506

# NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

---

---

## **Special Revenue Funds**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

- **Special Fire Districts Fund:** This special revenue fund is used to account for the tax revenues collected by the County on behalf of the various fire districts located within the County.
- **Emergency Telephone System Fund:** This special revenue fund is used to account for the 911 revenues collected by the telephone industry to fund the 911 emergency system.
- **CDBG George Davis Project Fund:** This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures to rehabilitate substandard rural housing on George Davis Road.
- **Green-Duke House Conditions Assessment Project Fund:** This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures to assess the conditions of the Green-Duke House.

## **Capital Project Funds**

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment.

- **Buck Springs Leadership Center Fund:** This fund is used to account for funds set aside to construct a leadership center.
- **Simulcast System Upgrade:** This capital project fund is used to account for funds set aside to upgrade the Simulcast system.
- **Recreation Complex Phase III:** This capital project fund is used to account for funds set aside to update the County's recreation complex.
- **Emergency Services Headquarters:** This capital project fund is used to account for funds set aside to construct the emergency services headquarters.
- **Road Improvements Project:** This capital project fund is used to account for funds set aside for road improvements.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	Special Revenue Funds				Capital Projects Funds					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Special Fire Districts Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	CDBG George Davis Project	Green-Duke House Conditions Assessment Project	Buck Springs Leadership Center	Simulcast System Upgrade	Recreation Complex Phase III	Emergency Services Headquarters	Road Improvements Project	
<b>ASSETS</b>										
Current Assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,547	\$ 324,034	\$ 528	\$ -	\$ 60,569	\$ 163,290	\$ 1,040	\$ -	\$ 89,150	\$ 651,158
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367,684	-	367,684
Accounts receivable, net	7,011	20,262	-	28	16	-	-	69,741	-	97,058
Taxes receivable, net	106,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,424
Total Assets	<u>\$ 125,982</u>	<u>\$ 344,296</u>	<u>\$ 528</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 60,585</u>	<u>\$ 163,290</u>	<u>\$ 1,040</u>	<u>\$ 437,425</u>	<u>\$ 89,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,324</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>										
Liabilities:										
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 18,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,426	\$ -	\$ 47,447
Due to General Fund	-	-	-	7,341	-	-	-	-	-	7,341
Total liabilities	<u>18,546</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,816</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,426</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,788</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>106,424</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>106,424</u>
Fund Balances:										
Restricted:										
Stabilization by State Statute	7,011	20,262	-	28	16	-	-	69,741	-	97,058
Public Safety	-	324,034	-	-	-	163,290	-	348,258	-	835,582
Economic Development	-	-	528	-	60,569	-	-	-	89,150	150,247
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,040	-	-	1,040
Unassigned:	(5,999)	-	-	(16,816)	-	-	-	-	-	(22,815)
Total fund balances	<u>1,012</u>	<u>344,296</u>	<u>528</u>	<u>(16,788)</u>	<u>60,585</u>	<u>163,290</u>	<u>1,040</u>	<u>417,999</u>	<u>89,150</u>	<u>1,061,112</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 125,982</u>	<u>\$ 344,296</u>	<u>\$ 528</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 60,585</u>	<u>\$ 163,290</u>	<u>\$ 1,040</u>	<u>\$ 437,425</u>	<u>\$ 89,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,324</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Special Revenue Funds				Capital Projects Fund					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Special Fire Districts Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	CDBG - George Davis Project	Green-Duke House Conditions Assessment Project	Buck Springs Leadership Center	Simulcast System Upgrade	Recreation Complex Phase III	Emergency Services Headquarters	Road Improvements Project	
<b>REVENUES</b>										
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 972,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 972,490
Restricted intergovernmental	-	183,024	39,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,594
Investment earnings	-	5,281	-	-	1,252	3,473	22	222	-	10,250
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,016	-	49,016
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>972,490</b>	<b>188,305</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>3,473</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>49,238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,254,350</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
Public safety	972,407	127,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,099,738
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	39,570	16,788	(36)	-	-	2,510,672	19,820	2,586,814
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>972,407</b>	<b>127,331</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>16,788</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,510,672</b>	<b>19,820</b>	<b>3,686,552</b>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	83	60,974	-	(16,788)	1,288	3,473	22	(2,461,434)	(19,820)	(2,432,202)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>										
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - Net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Net change in Fund Balances	83	60,974	-	(16,788)	1,288	3,473	22	(2,461,434)	(19,820)	(2,432,202)
Fund Balance - July 1	929	283,322	528	-	59,297	159,817	1,018	2,879,433	108,970	3,493,314
Fund Balance - June 30	\$ 1,012	\$ 344,296	\$ 528	\$ (16,788)	\$ 60,585	\$ 163,290	\$ 1,040	\$ 417,999	\$ 89,150	\$ 1,061,112

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SPECIAL FIRE DISTRICTS FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019			2018
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Actual
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>				
Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 998,442	\$ 972,490	\$ (25,952)	\$ 934,784
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>				
Public safety	998,442	972,407	26,035	933,479
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	83	<u>\$ 83</u>	1,305
Fund Balance - July 1		929		(376)
Fund Balance - June 30		<u>\$ 1,012</u>		<u>\$ 929</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Restricted intergovernmental				
Wireless communications	\$ 136,520	\$ 183,024	\$ 46,504	\$ 136,521
Investment earnings	1,500	5,281	3,781	2,831
Total Revenues	138,020	188,305	50,285	139,352
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
Public safety	191,767	127,331	64,436	131,253
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(53,747)	60,974	114,721	8,099
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Transfer in (out)				
General Fund	-	-	-	8,967
Appropriated fund balance	53,747	-	(53,747)	-
Total	53,747	-	(53,747)	8,967
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ -	60,974	\$ 60,974	17,066
Fund Balance - July 1		283,322		266,256
Fund Balance - June 30		\$ 344,296		\$ 283,322
Fund Balance agrees to Balance on the PSAP Revenue-Expenditure Report				
<u>Explanation for transfers</u>				
Transfer from the General Fund to adjust beginning balance to actual		\$ -		\$ 8,967

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
CDBG - GEORGE DAVIS PROJECT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Actual Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Federal and state grants	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,390	\$ 39,570	\$ 49,960	\$ (40)
Total	<u>50,000</u>	<u>10,390</u>	<u>39,570</u>	<u>49,960</u>	<u>(40)</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Economic and physical development					
Rehabilitation	50,000	9,862	39,570	49,432	568
Total	<u>50,000</u>	<u>9,862</u>	<u>39,570</u>	<u>49,432</u>	<u>568</u>
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 528	-	\$ 528	\$ 528
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>528</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ 528</u>		

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
GREEN-DUKE HOUSE CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Actual Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Federal and state grants	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (32,000)
Total	<u>32,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(32,000)</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Capital outlay					
Professional services		-	16,788	16,788	
Total	<u>32,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,788</u>	<u>16,788</u>	<u>15,212</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(16,788)</u>	<u>\$ (16,788)</u>	<u>\$ (16,788)</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>-</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ (16,788)</u>		

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
BUCK SPRINGS LEADERSHIP CENTER  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Kellogg Grant	\$ 50,000	\$ 79,379	\$ -	\$ 79,379	\$ 29,379
Private Contributions	251,081	238,136	-	238,136	(12,945)
Investment Earnings	47,094	50,035	1,252	51,287	4,193
Total Revenues	<u>348,175</u>	<u>367,550</u>	<u>1,252</u>	<u>368,802</u>	<u>20,627</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Capital outlay					
Survey	11,500	11,500	-	11,500	-
Legal & administrative	2,048	2,048	-	2,048	-
Soil investigations	4,588	2,100	-	2,100	2,488
Architectural fees	92,666	92,665	-	92,665	1
Furniture and fixtures	20,000	12,013	(36)	11,977	8,023
Construction contract	485,878	485,878	-	485,878	-
Demolition	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
Site development	30,000	21,027	-	21,027	8,973
Closing costs	1,022	1,022	-	1,022	-
Contingency	10,473	-	-	-	10,473
Total Expenditures	<u>668,175</u>	<u>628,253</u>	<u>(36)</u>	<u>628,217</u>	<u>39,958</u>
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	<u>(320,000)</u>	<u>(260,703)</u>	<u>1,288</u>	<u>(259,415)</u>	<u>60,585</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Loan proceeds	<u>320,000</u>	<u>320,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>320,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,297</u>	<u>1,288</u>	<u>\$ 60,585</u>	<u>\$ 60,585</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>59,297</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ 60,585</u>		

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SIMULCAST SYSTEM UPGRADE  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Investment earnings	\$ 1,357	\$ 4,630	\$ 3,473	\$ 8,103	\$ 6,746
Total	<u>1,357</u>	<u>4,630</u>	<u>3,473</u>	<u>8,103</u>	<u>6,746</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Capital outlay					
Legal and administrative		6,383	-	6,383	
Engineering/General		150,001	-	150,001	
Engineering/Capital		112,875	-	112,875	
Land		28,288	-	28,288	
Construction contract		182,103	-	182,103	
System equipment contract		629,402	-	629,402	
Total	<u>1,265,596</u>	<u>1,109,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,109,052</u>	<u>156,544</u>
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	<u>(1,264,239)</u>	<u>(1,104,422)</u>	<u>3,473</u>	<u>(1,100,949)</u>	<u>163,290</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Proceeds of installment purchase	643,954	643,954	-	643,954	-
Transfer in (out)					
General Fund	497,750	497,750	-	497,750	-
Emergency Telephone System Fund	122,535	122,535	-	122,535	-
Total	<u>1,264,239</u>	<u>1,264,239</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,264,239</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 159,817</u>	<u>3,473</u>	<u>\$ 163,290</u>	<u>\$ 163,290</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>159,817</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ 163,290</u>		

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
RECREATION COMPLEX PHASE III PROJECT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Investment earnings	\$ 31	\$ 48	\$ 22	\$ 70	\$ 39
Total	<u>31</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>39</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Capital outlay					
Survey		1,888	-	1,888	
Land		134,466	-	134,466	
Closing cost		827	-	827	
Total	<u>138,182</u>	<u>137,181</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,181</u>	<u>1,001</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(138,151)</u>	<u>(137,133)</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>(137,111)</u>	<u>1,040</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfer in (out)					
General Fund	138,151	138,151	-	138,151	-
Total	<u>138,151</u>	<u>138,151</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>138,151</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,018</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>\$ 1,040</u>	<u>\$ 1,040</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>1,018</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ 1,040</u>		

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
EMERGENCY SERVICES HEADQUARTERS  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Investment earnings	\$ 325	\$ 858	\$ 222	\$ 1,080	\$ 755
Miscellaneous	-	11,617	49,016	60,633	60,633
Total	<u>325</u>	<u>12,475</u>	<u>49,238</u>	<u>61,713</u>	<u>61,388</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Capital outlay					
Survey		13,112	-	13,112	
Legal and administrative		5,669	-	5,669	
Soil investigation		15,143	5,217	20,360	
Architectural fees		250,766	31,340	282,106	
Furniture and fixtures		-	169,326	169,326	
Technology/Equipment Capital		-	232,547	232,547	
Land		37,993	-	37,993	
Construction		791,008	2,072,242	2,863,250	
Closing cost		6,134	-	6,134	
Issuance costs		53,818	-	53,818	
Total	<u>4,040,928</u>	<u>1,173,643</u>	<u>2,510,672</u>	<u>3,684,315</u>	<u>356,613</u>
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	<u>(4,040,603)</u>	<u>(1,161,168)</u>	<u>(2,461,434)</u>	<u>(3,622,602)</u>	<u>418,001</u>
<b><u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u></b>					
Proceeds of installment purchase	3,895,000	3,895,000	-	3,895,000	-
Transfer in (out)					
Ambulance Storage Facility Fund	45,603	45,601	-	45,601	(2)
General Fund	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total	<u>4,040,603</u>	<u>4,040,601</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,040,601</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,879,433</u>	<u>(2,461,434)</u>	<u>\$ 417,999</u>	<u>\$ 417,999</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>2,879,433</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ 417,999</u>		

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Federal and state grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Capital outlay					
Engineering survey		8,750	-	8,750	
Gravel/Construction		5,551	4,527	10,078	
Construction contract		26,729	15,293	42,022	
Total	<u>150,000</u>	<u>41,030</u>	<u>19,820</u>	<u>60,850</u>	<u>89,150</u>
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(41,030)</u>	<u>(19,820)</u>	<u>(60,850)</u>	<u>89,150</u>
<b><u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u></b>					
Transfer in (out)					
General Fund	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-
Total	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 108,970</u>	<u>(19,820)</u>	<u>\$ 89,150</u>	<u>\$ 89,150</u>
Fund Balance - July 1			<u>108,970</u>		
Fund Balance - June 30			<u>\$ 89,150</u>		

## ENTERPRISE FUNDS

---

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the government's council is that the cost of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; where the government's council has decided that the periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

---

- **Solid Waste Fund:** This fund is used to account for the operations of the County's solid waste disposal operations.

There are four water and sewer district funds, as listed below. These funds account for the water and sewer operations in different parts of the County. Consolidated with these funds are capital projects that involve the construction of the water and sewer infrastructure.

- **Regional Water System Fund**
- **District One Enterprise Fund**
- **District Two Enterprise Fund**
- **District Three Enterprise Fund**

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**REGIONAL WATER SYSTEM FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Operating Revenues				
Water and Sewer Charges	\$ 926,350	\$ 950,095	\$ 23,745	\$ 905,867
Nonoperating Revenues				
Permits and Fees	900	650	(250)	825
Miscellaneous Revenue	34,747	29,137	(5,610)	39,357
Interest Earnings	6,000	20,289	14,289	9,748
Total Nonoperating Revenues	41,647	50,076	8,429	49,930
Total Revenues	967,997	1,000,171	32,174	955,797
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		68,838		85,266
Water purchases		436,839		442,083
Other operating expenditures		275,702		237,828
Debt service				
Principal		39,415		39,376
Interest		13,582		14,349
Total Expenditures	967,997	834,376	133,621	818,902
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 165,795	\$ 165,795	\$ 136,895
<b>RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL</b>				
Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses		\$ 165,795		\$ 136,895
Reconciling items:				
Depreciation		(278,030)		(278,300)
Principal payment		39,415		39,376
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		3,754		(8,462)
Increase in net pension liability		(5,017)		8,090
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		85		(109)
(Increase) decrease in compensated absences payable		1,021		1,101
(Increase) decrease in OPEB obligation		172		(289)
Total		(238,600)		(238,593)
Change in net position		\$ (72,805)		\$ (101,698)

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DISTRICT ONE ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Operating Revenues				
Water and Sewer Charges	\$ 689,700	\$ 687,969	\$ (1,731)	\$ 674,820
Other operating revenues	2,254	2,816	562	5,027
Total Operating Revenues	<u>691,954</u>	<u>690,785</u>	<u>(1,169)</u>	<u>679,847</u>
Nonoperating Revenues				
Interest Earnings	9,000	35,867	26,867	17,839
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>9,000</u>	<u>35,867</u>	<u>26,867</u>	<u>17,839</u>
Total Revenues	<u>700,954</u>	<u>726,652</u>	<u>25,698</u>	<u>697,686</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		150,698		163,054
Water purchases		125,307		115,147
Other operating expenditures		89,682		66,552
Debt service:				
Interest and other charges		45,469		47,080
Debt principal		51,718		46,681
Total Expenditures	<u>700,954</u>	<u>462,874</u>	<u>238,080</u>	<u>438,514</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 263,778</u>	<u>\$ 263,778</u>	<u>\$ 259,172</u>

**RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL**

Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	\$ 263,778	\$ 259,172
Reconciling items:		
Debt service payment	51,718	46,681
Depreciation	(147,260)	(147,531)
Amortization on refunding bond premium	3,064	3,064
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions	7,664	(15,987)
Increase in net pension liability	(10,172)	15,195
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions	144	(216)
(Increase) decrease in compensated absences payable	1,939	2,092
(Increase) decrease in OPEB obligation	327	(550)
Total	<u>(92,576)</u>	<u>(97,252)</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 171,202</u>	<u>\$ 161,920</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DISTRICT TWO ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Operating Revenues				
Water and sewer charges	\$ 632,900	\$ 725,988	\$ 93,088	\$ 655,167
Other charges for services	2,000	2,650	650	2,300
Total Operating Revenues	<u>634,900</u>	<u>728,638</u>	<u>93,738</u>	<u>657,467</u>
Nonoperating Revenues				
Debt reimbursement	9,250	9,250	-	9,250
Rents	23,977	23,978	1	23,196
Miscellaneous	3,265	3,455	190	3,842
Interest Earnings	10,000	30,640	20,640	15,665
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>46,492</u>	<u>67,323</u>	<u>20,831</u>	<u>51,953</u>
Total Revenues	<u>681,392</u>	<u>795,961</u>	<u>114,569</u>	<u>709,420</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
Salaries and employee benefits		122,912		124,436
Water purchases		114,766		102,202
Other operating expenditures		146,378		123,839
Debt service:				
Interest and other charges		82,789		84,698
Principal		76,227		71,189
Total Expenditures	<u>681,392</u>	<u>543,072</u>	<u>138,320</u>	<u>506,364</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>252,889</u>	<u>252,889</u>	<u>203,056</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Transfers in (out)				
District Two/Wise Interchange Project Fund	(221,295)	-	221,295	-
Fund balance appropriated	221,295	-	(221,295)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 252,889</u>	<u>\$ 252,889</u>	<u>\$ 203,056</u>
<u>RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL</u>				
Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses		\$ 252,889		\$ 203,056
Reconciling items:				
Depreciation		(320,647)		(320,918)
Amortization on refunding bond premium		3,760		3,760
Debt service payment		76,227		71,189
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		7,593		(13,374)
Increase in net pension liability		(10,048)		13,014
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		33		(121)
(Increase) decrease in compensated absences payable		1,531		1,652
(Increase) decrease in OPEB obligation		259		(435)
Total		<u>(241,292)</u>		<u>(245,233)</u>
Change in net position		<u>\$ 11,597</u>		<u>\$ (42,177)</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DISTRICT TWO/WISE I-85 INTERCHANGE PROJECT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Golden Leaf Foundation grant	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (200,000)
Total Revenues	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Capital Outlay					
Legal and administrative	3,000	-	-	-	3,000
Inspection services	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Engineering/General	133,500	-	11,100	11,100	122,400
Design Fees	2,620	-	-	-	2,620
Construction contract	230,000	-	-	-	230,000
Contingency	32,175	-	-	-	32,175
Total	<u>421,295</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,100</u>	<u>11,100</u>	<u>410,195</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(221,295)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,100)</u>	<u>(11,100)</u>	<u>210,195</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Bonds issued	221,295	-	-	-	(221,295)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>221,295</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(221,295)</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (11,100)</u>	<u>\$ (11,100)</u>	<u>\$ (11,100)</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DISTRICT THREE ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>				
Operating Revenues				
Water and sewer charges	\$ 927,000	\$ 981,368	\$ 54,368	\$ 944,185
Other charges for services	4,697	5,872	1,175	10,372
Total Operating Revenues	<u>931,697</u>	<u>987,240</u>	<u>55,543</u>	<u>954,557</u>
Nonoperating Revenues				
Miscellaneous	1,300	1,754	454	60,346
Interest Earnings	3,600	14,755	11,155	7,681
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>4,900</u>	<u>16,509</u>	<u>11,609</u>	<u>68,027</u>
Total Revenues	<u>936,597</u>	<u>1,003,749</u>	<u>67,152</u>	<u>1,022,584</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		55,519		60,073
Water purchases		136,569		123,061
Other operating expenditures		85,756		77,153
Capital outlay		-		58,000
Debt Service				
Principal paid		185,153		180,115
Interest expense		344,756		352,228
Total Expenditures	<u>936,597</u>	<u>820,173</u>	<u>116,424</u>	<u>850,630</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 183,576</u>	<u>\$ 183,576</u>	<u>\$ 171,954</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL</b>				
Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses		\$ 183,576		\$ 171,954
Reconciling items:				
Depreciation		(499,431)		(504,783)
Capital outlay		-		58,000
Amortization on refunding bond premium		7,085		7,085
Principal paid		185,153		180,115
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		2,849		(4,073)
Increase in net pension liability		(3,798)		3,587
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		56		(136)
(Increase) decrease in compensated absences payable		612		661
(Increase) decrease in OPEB obligation		104		(174)
Investment earnings for District Three/Phase III		123		68
Restricted intergovernmental revenue for BR 44 Water Main Relocation		-		13,075
Restricted intergovernmental revenue for BR 77 Water Main Relocation		14,396		11,952
Total		<u>(292,851)</u>		<u>(234,623)</u>
Change in net position		<u>\$ (109,275)</u>		<u>\$ (62,669)</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DISTRICT THREE/PHASE III CAPITAL PROJECT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
State grants	\$ 920,000	\$ 920,000	\$ -	\$ 920,000	\$ -
Charges for services	54,000	48,600	-	48,600	(5,400)
Miscellaneous	-	13,867	-	13,867	13,867
Investment earnings	-	402	123	525	525
Total Revenues	<u>974,000</u>	<u>982,869</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>982,992</u>	<u>8,992</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Construction	<u>2,535,000</u>	<u>2,505,620</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,505,620</u>	<u>29,380</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,561,000)</u>	<u>(1,522,751)</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>(1,522,628)</u>	<u>38,372</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Bonds issued	<u>1,561,000</u>	<u>1,561,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,561,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,561,000</u>	<u>1,561,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,561,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,249</u>	<u>\$ 123</u>	<u>\$ 38,372</u>	<u>\$ 38,372</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**EATON'S FERRY BRIDGE CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Actual Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
State grants	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Total Revenues	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Construction	<u>120,215</u>	<u>117,756</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,756</u>	<u>2,459</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>29,785</u>	<u>32,244</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,244</u>	<u>2,459</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfer from other funds					
District III	2,459	-	-	-	(2,459)
Transfer to other funds					
District III	(32,244)	(32,244)	-	(32,244)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(29,785)</u>	<u>(32,244)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(32,244)</u>	<u>(2,459)</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**BR 44 WATER MAIN RELOCATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Actual Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
State grants	\$ 227,526	\$ 13,075	\$ -	\$ 13,075	\$ (214,451)
Total Revenues	<u>227,526</u>	<u>13,075</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,075</u>	<u>(214,451)</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Construction	<u>227,526</u>	<u>16,841</u>	<u>32,195</u>	<u>49,036</u>	<u>178,490</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,766)</u>	<u>\$ (32,195)</u>	<u>\$ (35,961)</u>	<u>\$ (35,961)</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**BR 77 WATER MAIN RELOCATION FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Actual Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
State grants	\$ 164,534	\$ 11,952	\$ 14,396	\$ 26,348	\$ (138,186)
Total Revenues	<u>164,534</u>	<u>11,952</u>	<u>14,396</u>	<u>26,348</u>	<u>(138,186)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Construction	<u>164,534</u>	<u>15,456</u>	<u>27,494</u>	<u>42,950</u>	<u>121,584</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,504)</u>	<u>\$ (13,098)</u>	<u>\$ (16,602)</u>	<u>\$ (16,602)</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SOLID WASTE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	2019		Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Operating revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 1,691,367	\$ 1,749,132	\$ 57,765	\$ 1,740,562
Nonoperating Revenues				
State grants and reimbursements				
Tire Disposal Tax	20,156	28,151	7,995	26,875
White Goods Disposal Tax	4,498	10,707	6,209	14,635
Solid Waste Disposal Tax	12,237	16,886	4,649	14,985
Electronic Management Funds	1,606	1,264	(342)	1,606
Miscellaneous	3,615	8,486	4,871	5,588
Interest earnings	518	1,430	912	2,910
Total Nonoperating Revenues	42,630	66,924	24,294	66,599
Total Revenues	1,733,997	1,816,056	82,059	1,807,161
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits		252,866		245,903
Other operating expenditures		138,660		140,321
Contracted services		1,184,304		1,201,750
Capital outlay		-		8,426
Debt service:				
Interest and other charges		-		363
Debt principal		9,607		9,437
Total Expenditures	1,733,997	1,585,437	148,560	1,606,200
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 230,619	\$ 230,619	\$ 200,961
<b>RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL</b>				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses		\$ 230,619		\$ 200,961
Reconciling items:				
Capital outlay		-		8,426
Debt service payment		9,607		9,437
Debt proceeds		-		-
Depreciation		(16,750)		(15,804)
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		17,883		(20,243)
Increase in net pension liability		(23,638)		18,394
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		(48)		(463)
(Increase) decrease in compensated absences payable		(1,202)		(1,480)
(Increase) decrease in OPEB obligation		(367)		(724)
(Increase) decrease in accrued landfill closure and postclosure care costs		(10,050)		(41,357)
Total		(24,565)		(43,814)
Change in net position		\$ 206,054		\$ 157,147

## AGENCY FUNDS

---

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals and local governments.

---

- **Social Services Fund:** This agency fund is used to account for the funds held by the County Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals in the County.
- **Fines and Forfeitures Fund:** This agency fund is used to account for fines and forfeitures collected by the County that are required to be turned over to the Warren County Board of Education.
- **Municipal Tax Fund:** This agency fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Ad Valorem taxes that are collected by the County on behalf of municipalities within the County.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**AGENCY FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2019
<u>Social Services</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 159,781	\$ 97,035	\$ 139,844	\$ 116,972
Liabilities				
Miscellaneous liabilities	159,781	97,035	139,844	116,972
<u>Fines and Forfeitures</u>				
Assets				
Accounts receivable	5,668	104,394	104,645	5,417
Liabilities				
Intergovernmental payable	5,668	104,394	104,645	5,417
<u>Municipal Tax Fund</u>				
Assets				
Cash	-	518,407	518,407	-
Liabilities				
Intergovernmental payable	-	518,407	518,407	-
<u>Totals - All Agency Funds</u>				
Assets				
Cash	159,781	615,442	658,251	116,972
Accounts receivable	5,668	104,394	104,645	5,417
	<u>165,449</u>	<u>719,836</u>	<u>762,896</u>	<u>122,389</u>
Liabilities				
Miscellaneous liabilities	159,781	97,035	139,844	116,972
Intergovernmental payable	5,668	622,801	623,052	5,417
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 165,449</u>	<u>\$ 719,836</u>	<u>\$ 762,896</u>	<u>\$ 122,389</u>

## **OTHER SCHEDULES**

---

This schedule contains additional information required on property taxes.

---

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy – County-Wide Levy

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Fiscal Year	Uncollected Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Collections and Adjustments	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2019
2018-2019		\$ 19,315,707	\$ 18,786,261	\$ 529,446
2017-2018	\$ 433,013	-	196,205	236,808
2016-2017	237,502	-	81,890	155,612
2015-2016	143,379	-	27,208	116,171
2014-2015	111,024	-	15,280	95,744
2013-2014	132,322	-	13,260	119,062
2012-2013	101,868	-	8,958	92,910
2011-2012	78,747	-	6,397	72,350
2010-2011	70,160	-	7,030	63,130
2009-2010	34,830	-	5,090	29,740
2008-2009	65,338	-	65,338	-
	<u>\$ 1,408,183</u>	<u>\$ 19,315,707</u>	<u>\$ 19,212,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,973</u>
				Less: allowance for uncollectible accounts: <u>500,000</u>
				Ad valorem taxes receivable - net: <u>\$ 1,010,973</u>
<hr/>				
Reconciliation with revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				<u>\$ 19,114,846</u>
Reconciling items:				
Amounts written off for 2008-2009 levy				61,846
Interest, Discounts and Adjustments				36,225
Total Reconciling Items				<u>98,071</u>
Total Collections and Credits				<u>\$ 19,212,917</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
COUNTY-WIDE LEVY  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	County-wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 2,215,978,444	0.790	\$ 17,506,230	\$ 17,506,230	\$ -
Registered motor vehicles taxed at current year's rate	<u>151,260,127</u>	0.790	<u>1,194,955</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,194,955</u>
Total Original Levy	2,367,238,571		18,701,185	17,506,230	1,194,955
Discoveries:	77,787,595	0.790	614,522	614,522	-
Abatements	<u>(12,543,924)</u>	0.790	<u>(99,097)</u>	<u>(99,097)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Property Valuation	<u>\$ 2,432,482,242</u>				
Net Levy			19,216,610	18,021,655	1,194,955
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2019			<u>529,446</u>	<u>528,788</u>	<u>658</u>
Current year's taxes collected			<u>\$ 18,687,164</u>	<u>\$ 17,492,867</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,297</u>
Current levy collection percentage			<u>97.24%</u>	<u>97.07%</u>	<u>99.94%</u>

## **STATISTICAL SECTION**

### **Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

### **Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

### **Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

### **Demographic and Economic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

### **Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENTS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year Ended									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 11,523,737	\$ 12,220,550	\$ 12,962,674	\$ 13,294,536	\$ 13,641,321	\$ 13,755,296	\$ 13,390,124	\$ 14,882,684	\$ 12,287,228	\$ 14,904,504
Restricted	-	2,399,348	1,780,754	2,429,321	2,463,226	3,490,530	3,503,473	2,760,692	5,121,914	4,683,581
Unrestricted	8,442,300	5,997,626	8,293,981	9,795,047	10,868,062	9,006,772	7,958,757	8,321,177	8,829,799	8,362,160
Total governmental activities net position	<u>19,966,037</u>	<u>20,617,524</u>	<u>23,037,409</u>	<u>25,518,904</u>	<u>26,972,609</u>	<u>26,252,598</u>	<u>24,852,354</u>	<u>25,964,553</u>	<u>26,238,941</u>	<u>27,950,245</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	22,843,191	22,523,838	21,679,388	21,759,836	21,430,076	21,258,491	19,981,196	19,169,876	18,361,971	17,546,670
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	56,490	31,328	77,888	36,608	34,954
Unrestricted	1,809,528	1,986,447	2,089,399	2,379,646	1,940,528	1,879,129	2,710,034	3,495,016	4,448,294	5,472,022
Total business-type activities net position	<u>24,652,719</u>	<u>24,510,285</u>	<u>23,768,787</u>	<u>24,139,482</u>	<u>23,370,604</u>	<u>23,194,110</u>	<u>22,722,558</u>	<u>22,742,780</u>	<u>22,846,873</u>	<u>23,053,646</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	34,366,928	34,744,388	34,642,062	35,054,372	35,071,397	35,013,787	33,371,320	34,052,560	30,649,199	32,451,174
Restricted	-	2,399,348	1,780,754	2,429,321	2,463,226	3,547,020	3,534,801	2,838,580	5,158,522	4,718,535
Unrestricted	10,251,828	7,984,073	10,383,380	12,174,693	12,808,590	10,885,901	10,668,791	11,816,193	13,278,093	13,834,182
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 44,618,756</u>	<u>\$ 45,127,809</u>	<u>\$ 46,806,196</u>	<u>\$ 49,658,386</u>	<u>\$ 50,343,213</u>	<u>\$ 49,446,708</u>	<u>\$ 47,574,912</u>	<u>\$ 48,707,333</u>	<u>\$ 49,085,814</u>	<u>\$ 51,003,891</u>

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

Expenses	Fiscal Year Ended									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Governmental activities:</b>										
General government	\$ 2,650,142	\$ 3,363,969	\$ 3,022,868	\$ 3,142,083	\$ 3,337,645	\$ 3,288,184	\$ 4,070,008	\$ 4,027,378	\$ 3,607,759	\$ 3,643,903
Public safety	7,133,833	7,033,229	7,229,935	7,594,569	8,385,357	8,783,520	9,098,772	9,550,461	9,684,737	9,825,009
Economic development	812,368	676,787	738,211	691,085	582,985	822,723	577,737	641,933	704,649	821,608
Environmental protection	375,553	384,936	382,291	389,915	406,315	402,763	407,998	421,805	285,836	311,475
Human services	8,843,649	8,961,158	8,611,989	8,735,030	8,986,367	8,949,573	9,121,451	9,511,026	8,672,024	8,645,087
Culture and recreation	889,294	854,045	877,411	932,823	886,737	915,084	918,415	1,024,011	1,026,498	1,082,439
Education	4,766,622	4,460,339	4,233,048	4,452,554	4,504,182	5,264,372	5,828,533	5,364,698	5,362,874	5,145,759
Interest on long-term debt	396,113	397,854	330,508	265,358	195,374	147,772	130,063	129,306	192,148	189,065
Total governmental activities expenses	25,867,574	26,132,317	25,426,261	26,203,417	27,284,962	28,573,991	30,152,977	30,670,618	29,536,525	29,664,345
<b>Business-type activities</b>										
Solid Waste	1,387,291	1,411,789	1,492,133	1,533,361	1,546,049	1,518,321	1,594,502	1,552,629	1,649,651	1,610,002
Water and Sewer	2,778,124	2,868,012	3,096,413	3,194,112	3,201,505	3,231,037	3,753,843	3,446,021	3,469,478	3,554,242
Total business-type activities expenses	4,165,415	4,279,801	4,588,546	4,727,473	4,747,554	4,749,358	5,348,345	4,998,650	5,119,129	5,164,244
Total primary government expenses	30,032,989	30,412,118	30,014,807	30,930,890	32,032,516	33,323,349	35,501,322	35,669,268	34,655,654	34,828,589
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
<b>Governmental activities:</b>										
Charges for services:										
General government	181,485	159,919	263,556	172,091	166,700	145,657	124,437	145,099	159,498	141,575
Public safety	240,209	194,105	189,748	279,493	353,966	522,498	521,550	536,532	511,999	374,798
Economic and physical development	19,641	17,890	18,527	20,032	21,161	22,129	9,222	34,539	42,357	37,798
Human services	2,024,707	2,090,364	2,099,557	1,999,392	1,498,726	1,553,777	1,679,646	2,071,609	1,555,790	1,641,779
Culture and recreation	61,172	64,122	56,264	54,115	45,623	57,964	51,054	44,584	32,130	28,648
Operating grants and contributions	6,519,634	5,641,667	5,418,451	5,422,395	5,532,237	5,595,416	5,483,781	5,632,491	4,665,272	4,661,324
Capital grants and contributions	1,036,382	369,081	630,355	477,771	152,238	241,946	-	16,434	10,390	39,570
Total governmental activities program revenue	10,083,230	8,537,148	8,676,458	8,425,289	7,770,651	8,139,387	7,869,690	8,481,288	6,977,436	6,925,492
<b>Business-type activities</b>										
Charges for services:										
Solid Waste	1,273,105	1,365,509	1,399,794	1,394,467	1,409,142	1,418,067	1,426,226	1,504,833	1,740,562	1,749,132
Water and Sewer	2,351,439	2,425,639	2,281,485	2,517,096	2,393,833	2,659,295	3,162,997	3,182,558	3,192,711	3,353,942
Capital grants and contributions	1,251,583	304,788	87,609	1,118,852	279,257	471,438	132,014	220,502	92,378	80,654
Total business-type activities program revenues	4,876,127	4,095,936	3,768,888	5,030,415	4,082,232	4,548,800	4,721,237	4,907,893	5,025,651	5,183,728
Total primary government program revenue:	14,959,357	12,633,084	12,445,346	13,455,704	11,852,883	12,688,187	12,590,927	13,389,181	12,003,087	12,109,220
<b>Net (expenses)/revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	(15,784,344)	(17,595,169)	(16,749,803)	(17,778,128)	(19,514,311)	(20,434,604)	(22,283,287)	(22,189,330)	(22,686,909)	(22,738,853)
Business-type activities	710,712	(183,865)	(819,658)	302,942	(665,322)	(200,558)	(627,108)	(90,757)	(138,593)	19,484
Total primary government net expenses	(15,073,632)	(17,779,034)	(17,569,461)	(17,475,186)	(20,179,633)	(20,635,162)	(22,910,395)	(22,280,087)	(22,825,502)	(22,719,369)
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
<b>Governmental activities:</b>										
<b>Taxes</b>										
Property taxes	16,017,334	16,111,062	16,544,452	17,863,798	18,278,128	18,169,142	18,201,625	19,729,881	19,260,936	20,211,965
Local option sales taxes	2,095,105	1,963,435	2,203,383	2,236,339	2,241,156	2,421,292	2,388,583	3,322,098	3,463,493	3,654,528
Other taxes and licenses	49,661	65,081	62,831	59,878	61,665	66,763	79,609	178,214	171,717	192,050
Unrestricted grants and contributions	81,749	200,746	268,347	80,257	86,345	91,956	86,213	-	-	-
Investment earnings, unrestricted	17,402	15,940	7,741	6,082	2,279	2,767	26,026	48,469	138,214	230,257
Miscellaneous	24,499	100,202	91,685	13,269	298,443	70,088	100,987	65,619	33,493	161,357
Transfers	-	-	(8,751)	-	-	(174)	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	18,285,750	18,456,466	19,169,688	20,259,623	20,968,016	20,821,834	20,883,043	23,344,281	23,067,853	24,450,157
<b>Business-type activities:</b>										
Investment earnings	4,407	3,467	1,798	1,336	296	648	7,566	15,448	53,911	103,104
Miscellaneous	53,550	37,964	67,609	66,416	85,921	78,203	147,990	95,531	152,090	84,185
Transfers	-	-	8,751	-	-	174	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	57,957	41,431	78,158	67,752	86,217	79,025	155,556	110,979	206,001	187,289
Total primary government	18,343,707	18,497,897	19,247,846	20,327,375	21,054,233	20,900,859	21,038,599	23,455,260	23,273,854	24,637,446
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities	2,501,406	861,297	2,419,885	2,481,495	1,453,705	387,230	(1,400,244)	1,154,951	380,944	1,711,304
Business-type activities	768,669	(142,434)	(741,500)	370,694	(579,105)	(121,533)	(471,552)	20,222	67,408	206,773
Total primary government	\$ 3,270,075	\$ 718,863	\$ 1,678,385	\$ 2,852,189	\$ 874,600	\$ 265,697	\$ (1,871,796)	\$ 1,175,173	\$ 448,352	\$ 1,918,077

TABLE 3

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCES**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Property Tax</b>	<b>Local Sales Tax</b>	<b>Other Taxes</b>	<b>Motor Fuel Tax</b>	<b>Alcoholic Beverage Tax</b>	<b>Total</b>
2010	\$ 16,017,334	\$ 2,095,105	\$ 49,661	\$ -	\$ 7,341	\$ 18,169,441
2011	16,111,062	1,963,435	65,081	-	7,400	18,146,978
2012	16,544,452	2,203,383	62,831	-	7,503	18,818,169
2013	17,863,798	2,236,339	52,327	-	7,551	20,160,015
2014	18,278,128	2,241,156	61,665	-	7,668	20,588,617
2015	18,169,142	2,421,292	66,763	-	7,467	20,664,664
2016	18,201,625	2,388,583	79,609	-	7,405	20,677,222
2017	19,729,881	3,322,098	178,214	-	7,614	23,237,807
2018	19,260,936	3,463,493	171,717	-	7,711	22,903,857
2019	\$ 20,211,965	\$ 3,654,528	\$ 184,266	\$ -	\$ 7,784	\$ 24,058,543

TABLE 4

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year Ended									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General fund										
Reserved by state statute	\$ 1,660,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved For										
Inventory	25,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Register of Deeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved										
Undesignated	4,757,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for Haliwa Saponi Recreation Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for Courthouse Annex Renovation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	2,336,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable										
Inventories	-	25,388	25,312	25,312	25,312	23,482	11,352	10,058	9,520	18,167
Restricted										
Stabilization by State Statute	-	1,390,404	1,780,754	1,665,595	1,607,699	2,066,586	1,697,202	2,047,989	1,622,818	1,806,713
Restricted for Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,792,941
Committed										
Revaluation	-	181,751	226,878	271,998	317,030	362,094	316,958	47,733	98,506	150,607
Assigned										
Subsequent year's expenditures	-	1,606,391	1,414,257	1,903,015	3,119,333	3,614,033	1,824,557	1,658,290	400,000	787,109
Unassigned	-	5,263,593	6,363,638	7,666,303	7,529,080	5,682,106	6,294,569	7,784,272	9,889,447	9,127,496
Total general fund	<u>8,779,980</u>	<u>8,467,527</u>	<u>9,810,839</u>	<u>11,532,223</u>	<u>12,598,454</u>	<u>11,748,301</u>	<u>10,144,638</u>	<u>11,548,342</u>	<u>12,020,291</u>	<u>13,683,033</u>
All other governmental funds										
Reserved by state statute										
Special revenue funds	99,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	179,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:										
Undesignated										
Special revenue funds	327,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	450,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures										
Special revenue funds	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted										
Stabilization by State Statute	-	202,000	19,072	44,695	64,111	18,275	23,600	102,061	27,199	97,058
Public Safety	-	496,185	442,878	427,600	499,955	974,670	1,529,350	388,502	3,302,925	835,582
Economic Development	-	310,759	310,935	291,431	291,461	294,994	252,319	221,134	167,954	150,247
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	136,005	1,002	1,006	1,018	1,040
Assigned										
Subsequent year's expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	29,892	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(264,814)	(62,714)	(32,486)	(57,528)	(5,493)	(6,564)	(102,846)	(5,782)	(22,815)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 1,062,195</u>	<u>\$ 744,130</u>	<u>\$ 710,171</u>	<u>\$ 731,240</u>	<u>\$ 797,999</u>	<u>\$ 1,448,343</u>	<u>\$ 1,799,707</u>	<u>\$ 609,857</u>	<u>\$ 3,493,314</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,112</u>

Note: Beginning in Fiscal Year 2011, the classifications for fund balance were changed due to GASB 54.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Revenues</b>										
Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 15,998,844	\$ 16,064,818	\$ 16,703,924	\$ 18,003,078	\$ 18,272,066	\$ 18,372,851	\$ 18,195,561	\$ 19,969,526	\$ 19,308,411	\$ 20,087,336
Local option sales taxes	2,095,105	1,963,435	2,203,383	2,236,339	2,241,156	2,421,292	2,388,583	3,322,098	3,463,493	3,654,528
Other taxes and licenses	49,661	65,081	62,831	59,878	61,665	66,763	79,609	90,093	88,468	108,481
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	81,749	200,746	268,347	122,863	120,331	126,836	128,299	127,865	118,316	118,248
Restricted Intergovernmental	7,608,880	5,995,413	6,073,237	5,840,517	5,650,377	5,811,042	5,418,171	5,624,241	4,656,469	4,682,193
Permits and fees	275,480	248,403	263,379	285,882	254,318	244,753	256,808	269,744	295,712	303,834
Sales and services	2,198,871	2,237,698	2,240,763	2,208,564	1,809,456	2,034,487	2,146,424	2,535,406	1,985,136	1,897,406
Investment earnings	17,402	15,940	7,741	6,082	2,279	2,767	26,026	48,469	138,214	230,257
Miscellaneous	90,351	157,960	106,468	56,217	54,781	93,079	107,188	77,772	36,813	168,737
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>28,416,343</b>	<b>26,949,494</b>	<b>27,930,073</b>	<b>28,819,420</b>	<b>28,466,429</b>	<b>29,173,870</b>	<b>28,746,669</b>	<b>32,065,214</b>	<b>30,091,032</b>	<b>31,251,020</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Current:										
General government	3,176,002	3,043,227	2,937,673	2,980,361	3,146,719	3,274,768	3,655,944	3,721,911	3,392,339	3,402,683
Public safety	7,231,978	7,067,568	7,107,232	7,531,216	8,308,486	9,014,839	9,262,183	9,510,075	9,466,304	9,432,685
Environmental protection	367,069	382,164	376,324	383,497	399,740	404,163	404,793	413,487	280,703	301,435
Economic and physical development	835,742	672,395	729,274	742,845	579,597	831,498	589,083	621,537	657,460	736,688
Human services	8,774,095	8,825,203	8,469,838	8,607,217	8,854,940	9,227,386	9,271,702	9,255,914	8,503,638	8,357,381
Cultural and recreation	760,937	863,403	722,136	780,899	865,195	799,852	991,155	861,166	989,248	900,154
Intergovernmental:										
Education	4,766,166	4,454,943	4,232,796	4,447,192	4,493,277	5,264,372	5,828,533	5,364,698	5,362,874	5,145,759
Capital outlay	1,069,604	316,048	135,876	103,975	131,544	17,000	322,854	1,460,425	1,056,134	2,586,814
Debt service:										
Principal	1,576,383	1,647,467	1,565,404	1,435,514	639,118	640,618	642,118	1,073,901	1,072,666	935,920
Interest and other charges	405,061	397,515	335,416	271,476	205,376	144,976	125,272	131,351	110,921	220,961
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>28,963,037</b>	<b>27,669,933</b>	<b>26,611,969</b>	<b>27,284,192</b>	<b>27,623,992</b>	<b>29,619,472</b>	<b>31,093,637</b>	<b>32,414,465</b>	<b>30,892,287</b>	<b>32,020,480</b>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(546,694)	(720,439)	1,318,104	1,535,228	842,437	(445,602)	(2,346,968)	(349,251)	(801,255)	(769,460)
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>										
Transfers in from other funds	429,552	422,326	203,796	44,893	119,000	700,975	43,010	194,354	53,301	-
Transfers out to other funds	(429,552)	(422,326)	(212,547)	(44,893)	(119,000)	(701,149)	(43,010)	(194,354)	(53,301)	-
Proceeds from the issuance of debt	1,565,952	89,921	-	207,225	290,553	245,967	1,094,669	563,105	4,156,661	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>1,565,952</b>	<b>89,921</b>	<b>(8,751)</b>	<b>207,225</b>	<b>290,553</b>	<b>245,793</b>	<b>1,094,669</b>	<b>563,105</b>	<b>4,156,661</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 1,019,258</b>	<b>\$ (630,518)</b>	<b>\$ 1,309,353</b>	<b>\$ 1,742,453</b>	<b>\$ 1,132,990</b>	<b>\$ (199,809)</b>	<b>\$ (1,252,299)</b>	<b>\$ 213,854</b>	<b>\$ 3,355,406</b>	<b>\$ (769,460)</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.40%	7.58%	7.26%	6.37%	3.12%	2.70%	2.57%	3.99%	4.05%	3.96%

TABLE 6

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCES**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Property Tax</b>	<b>Sales Tax</b>	<b>Other Taxes</b>	<b>Motor Fuel Tax</b>	<b>Alcoholic Beverage Tax</b>	<b>Total</b>
2010	\$ 15,322,048	\$ 2,095,105	\$ 49,661	\$ -	\$ 7,341	\$ 17,474,155
2011	15,318,279	1,963,435	65,081	-	7,400	17,354,195
2012	16,703,924	2,203,383	62,831	-	7,503	18,977,641
2013	18,003,078	2,236,338	52,327	-	7,551	20,299,294
2014	18,272,066	2,241,156	61,665	-	7,668	20,582,555
2015	18,372,851	2,421,292	66,763	-	7,467	20,868,372
2016	18,195,561	2,388,583	79,609	-	7,405	20,671,158
2017	19,969,526	3,322,098	90,093	-	7,614	23,389,331
2018	19,308,411	3,463,493	88,468	-	7,711	22,868,083
2019	\$ 20,087,336	\$ 3,654,528	\$ 100,697	\$ -	\$ 7,784	\$ 23,850,345

TABLE 7

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Real Property			Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Net Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2010	\$ 2,161,026	\$ 197,360	\$ 2,358,386	\$ 168,462	\$ 19,432	\$ 14,668	\$ 2,531,612	0.60	\$ 1,518,967	166.67%
2011	2,147,345	202,048	2,349,393	130,631	82,491	15,631	2,546,884	0.60	1,528,130	166.67%
2012	2,216,338	221,592	2,437,930	112,231	18,107	15,668	2,552,600	0.62	1,776,273	143.71%
2013	2,235,512	221,694	2,457,206	119,498	17,273	17,334	2,576,643	0.66	1,780,205	144.74%
2014	2,220,370	222,394	2,442,764	130,764	75,960	18,927	2,630,561	0.66	1,650,601	159.37%
2015	2,230,662	223,420	2,454,082	133,468	50,307	20,503	2,617,354	0.66	1,660,003	157.67%
2016	2,238,628	223,420	2,462,048	134,551	54,477	20,550	2,630,526	0.66	1,665,466	157.95%
2017	2,241,022	223,420	2,464,442	147,035	63,302	20,934	2,653,845	0.71	1,865,592	142.25%
2018	1,973,440	223,420	2,196,860	145,875	99,728	21,623	2,420,840	0.76	1,865,592	129.76%
2019	\$ 1,896,601	\$ 223,420	2,120,021	\$ 151,260	\$ 181,295	\$ 20,094	\$ 2,432,482	0.79	\$ 1,865,592	130.39%

Source: Warren County Tax Department

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**  
(UNAUDITED)

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>									
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>
County Direct Rates*										
County-wide Rate	0.60	0.60	0.62	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.71	0.76	0.79
Municipality Rates										
Town of Warrenton	0.61	0.62	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.65	0.65
Town of Norlina	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64
Town of Macon	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.279	0.30	0.38	0.30	0.30	0.30

\* All taxable property is subject to the same county-wide tax rate (there are no sub-categories)

Note:

All tax rates are expressed in dollars of tax per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Source: Warren County Tax Department

TABLE 9

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

2019				2010			
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Duke Energy Progress	\$ 24,339,557	1	1.00%	Progress Energy	\$ 23,165,474	1	0.93%
Halifax Electric Membership Corp.	19,009,696	2	0.78%	Halifax Electric Membership Corp.	17,942,195	2	0.72%
International Paper Co.	9,158,475	3	0.38%	PH Forest Investments	15,735,367	3	0.63%
Glen Raven Mills	8,432,473	4	0.35%	Inland Paperboard & Packaging	14,413,018	4	0.58%
Dominion NC Power	6,089,935	5	0.25%	Redtail Gaston LLC	13,421,414	5	0.54%
MHC Lake Gaston LLC	5,593,387	6	0.23%	Carolina Telephone	12,018,749	6	0.48%
Inland Paperboard & Packaging	4,646,054	7	0.19%	Moseley S H	10,466,233	7	0.42%
Lake Investment Group NC 2 LLC	4,136,727	8	0.17%	Glen Raven Mills	7,068,666	8	0.28%
Morningstar Marina/Eaton Ferry	3,994,925	9	0.16%	MHC Lake Gaston LLC	5,565,388	9	0.22%
Liberty Healthcare Prop WC LLC	3,523,523	10	0.14%	Lowes Food Stores	3,135,687	10	0.13%
Totals	<u>\$ 88,924,752</u>		<u>3.66%</u>		<u>\$ 122,932,191</u>		<u>4.93%</u>

Source: Warren County Tax Department

TABLE 10

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN YEARS  
(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)  
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2010	\$ 15,190	\$ 14,488	95.3%	\$ 672	\$ 15,160	99.8%
2011	15,281	14,535	95.1%	683	15,218	99.6%
2012	15,840	15,090	95.3%	678	15,768	99.5%
2013	16,967	16,329	96.2%	545	16,874	99.5%
2014	17,362	16,701	96.2%	542	17,243	99.3%
2015	17,274	16,774	97.1%	404	17,178	99.4%
2016	17,361	16,807	96.8%	438	17,245	99.3%
2017	18,842	18,371	97.5%	315	18,686	99.2%
2018	18,398	17,965	97.6%	196	18,161	98.7%
2019	\$ 19,216	\$ 18,687	97.2%	\$ -	\$ 18,687	97.2%

Source: Warren County Tax Department

TABLE 11

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER CAPITA AMOUNT)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Installment Purchases	Capital Leases	General Obligation Bonds	Installment Purchases			
2010	\$ 2,380	\$ 7,883	\$ -	\$ 12,316	\$ -	\$ 22,579	5.93%	1,127
2011	1,588	6,933	-	12,154	188	20,863	5.91%	1,051
2012	885	5,917	-	13,545	173	20,520	5.46%	1,059
2013	191	5,292	-	13,367	1,189	20,039	5.10%	1,604
2014	165	4,878	-	13,162	1,191	19,396	4.96%	922
2015	137	4,333	-	12,947	1,069	18,486	4.84%	922
2016	108	4,558	-	13,046	1,008	18,720	4.77%	1,422
2017	78	4,078	222	12,770	997	18,145	3.12%	1,422
2018	48	7,192	174	12,489	918	20,821	3.58%	1,422
2019	\$ 16	\$ 6,286	\$ 123	\$ 12,192	\$ 839	\$ 19,456	3.32%	1,422

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER CAPITA AMOUNTS)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property</b>	<b>Per Capita</b>
2010	\$ 2,380	\$ -	\$ 2,380	0.16%	119
2011	1,588	-	1,588	0.10%	80
2012	885	-	885	0.05%	46
2013	191	-	191	0.01%	9
2014	165	-	165	0.01%	8
2015	137	-	137	0.01%	7
2016	108	-	108	0.01%	5
2017	78	-	78	0.004%	4
2018	48	-	48	0.003%	2
2019	\$ 18	\$ -	\$ 18	0.001%	1

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2019**  
 (UNAUDITED)

<b>Governmental Unit</b>	<b>Debt Outstanding</b>	<b>Estimated Percentage Applicable</b>	<b>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</b>
County of Warren	\$ 6,425	100.00%	\$ 6,425
Underlying:			
Town of Warrenton	-		-
Town of Norlina	-		-
Town of Macon	-		-
	<u>\$ 6,425</u>		<u>\$ 6,425</u>

TABLE 14

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)  
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Years									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Debt limit	\$ 202,529	\$ 203,751	\$ 204,208	\$ 206,131	\$ 210,445	\$ 209,388	\$ 210,442	\$ 212,308	\$ 193,667	\$ 194,599
Total net debt applicable to limit	14,696	13,742	14,430	13,558	13,327	13,084	12,913	12,496	12,537	11,885
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 187,833</u>	<u>\$ 190,009</u>	<u>\$ 189,778</u>	<u>\$ 192,573</u>	<u>\$ 197,118</u>	<u>\$ 196,304</u>	<u>\$ 197,529</u>	<u>\$ 199,812</u>	<u>\$ 181,130</u>	<u>\$ 182,714</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	7.26%	6.74%	7.07%	6.58%	6.33%	6.25%	6.14%	5.89%	6.47%	6.11%
<b>Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019</b>										
Total assessed value										2,432,482
Debt limit (8% of total assessed value)										194,599
Debt applicable to limit:										
General obligation bonds										11,885
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt										-
Total net debt applicable to limit										<u>11,885</u>
Legal debt margin										<u>\$ 182,714</u>

TABLE 15

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
DEMOGRAPHICS AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income</b>	<b>Median Age</b>	<b>Education Level in Years of Formal Schooling</b>	<b>School Enrollment</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate</b>
2010	20,033	368,367	18,388	44	*	2,491	11.7%
2011	19,843	353,086	17,794	44	73.5%	2,458	12.5%
2012	19,381	375,623	19,381	41	73.1%	2,386	12.8%
2013	20,576	393,269	19,113	45	73.1%	2,380	11.1%
2014	20,975	390,764	18,630	46	74.1%	2,365	10.0%
2015	20,514	382,176	18,630	46	76.5%	2,300	8.1%
2016	20,628	392,386	19,022	46	77.3%	2,238	7.3%
2017	20,468	581,095	28,390	46	77.8%	2,126	6.4%
2018	20,121	585,620	29,453	47	77.8%	2,017	6.2%
2019	20,190	602,070	30,397	47	80.1%	1,879	6.8%

\*information not available

Source: NC State Data Center, Estimates are as of the beginning of the fiscal year  
Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Figures are for the prior years calendar year.  
Kerr Tar Council on Governments  
Warren County Board of Education  
NC Employment Security Commission, Annual Average for prior calendar year.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO\*  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>2019</b>		<b>Employer</b>	<b>2010</b>	
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>		<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Warren County Schools	250-499	1	Warren County Schools	450	1
County of Warren	250-499	2	NC Department of Corrections	405	2
NC Dept of Public Safety	250-499	3	County of Warren	330	3
Glen Raven Inc	100-249	4	Glen Raven Inc	157	4
Food Lion	100-249	5	Warren Hills Nursing Center	143	5
Comfort of Home Care LLC	100-249	6	Elberta Crate & Box Co	98	6
Camp Willow Run and Camp Willow Springs	50-99	7	Maxim Healthcare Services	64	7
Cast Stone Systems, Inc.	50-99	8	Cast Stone Systems, Inc.	60	8
The Pointe Café LLC	50-99	9	NC Department of Transportation	37	9
Elberta Crate & Box Co	50-99	10	Magnolia Gardens	36	10

Source: [www.d4ncommerce.com](http://www.d4ncommerce.com)

Note: Current years' employee count only provided in ranges.

TABLE 17

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
(UNAUDITED)

Function	Fiscal Years									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Government	56	44	41	40	36	38	44	44	44	44
Public Safety										
Sheriff	38	38	38	37	38	43	43	38	38	38
Central Communications	10	10	10	10	14	16	15	14	14	14
Detention	17	17	17	17	18	20	17	18	18	18
Emergency Management	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2
Emergency Services	20	20	20	20	26	35	26	27	27	27
Code Enforcement	4	2	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
Animal Control	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6
Environmental Protection	4	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Economic & Physical Development	5	12	11	11	11	9	11	8	8	8
Human Services	120	126	132	131	126	124	128	129	129	125
Culture and recreation	17	12	12	12	12	15	12	12	12	12
Education	10	7	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5
Public Works	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total	<u>320</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>312</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>312</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>326</u>	<u>319</u>	<u>319</u>	<u>315</u>

Source: Warren County Finance Department

TABLE 18

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

Function	Fiscal Years									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Public Safety										
Animal Control- Dogs & Catspicked up	1,785	1,721	1,538	1,572	1,359	1,362	1,375	1,055	1,194	1,180
Fire Calls	735	3,025	310	384	1,278	3,496	3,740	3,892	3,816	3,337
Breaking and entering investigations	242	278	154	187	244	180	196	208	215	206
EMS Calls	2,699	4,629	2,632	1,289	2,164	2,934	3,288	3,235	3,253	3,438
Code Enforcement Inspections	889	1,153	2,277	722	704	2,074	628	2,111	1,858	2,031
Human Services										
Number of home health visits	5,427	5,783	4,939	4,641	3,395	3,097	3,322	3,761	3,777	4,503
Number of home health patients	441	243	395	143	296	237	242	246	269	201
Environmental Protection										
Tons of Solid Waste Collected	9,441	8,704	8,873	8,349	7,142	8,074	8,405	7,719	9,280	7,654
Culture and recreation										
Recreation Youth Participants	875	1,024	989	940	945	1,063	1,138	1,163	1,018	1,080
Library Items Circulated	59,560	54,530	49,160	44,586	51,446	51,823	46,419	51,076	55,110	59,133
Number of Library Visits	58,408	54,132	45,087	51,341	60,126	60,126	60,235	59,916	52,126	44,400

Source: Various county government departments

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

Function	Fiscal Years									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Government										
Buildings & Grounds Motor Vehicles	11	11	11	9	9	9	7	10	10	10
Public Safety										
Sheriff's Patrol Units	36	36	36	44	46	55	54	53	53	57
Ambulances	5	5	6	6	8	6	6	6	6	7
Other Motor Vehicles	2	4	6	6	9	11	15	15	15	15
Environmental Protection										
Motor Vehicles	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Economic & Physical Development										
Motor Vehicles	1	1	6	6	2	2	2	2	2	2
Human Services										
Motor Vehicles	23	21	20	20	25	24	28	28	28	32
Culture and recreation										
Park Acreage	42	41	40	40	120	145	145	145	145	145
Parks	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Parks & Recreation Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2
Library Motor Vehicles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water & Sewer										
Motor Vehicles & Equipment	7	7	7	7	9	8	9	9	9	10
Fire Hydrants	451	521	571	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Pump Stations	5	5	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Miles of Water Main	437	437	609	465	600	616	616	616	616	616
Elevated Tanks	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Miles of Gravity Sewer Lines	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Miles of Sewer Force Main	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Solid Waste										
Public Works	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	6	6	7

Source: Warren County Finance Department

**COMPLIANCE SECTION**

# Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans, & Company, LLP

Certified Public Accountants



America Counts on CPAs

Gary L. Williams, CPA  
Carleen P. Evans, CPA  
Jennifer T. Reese, CPA  
Tara H. Roberson, CPA

---

Curtis G. Van Horne, CPA

---

## Report On Internal Control over Financial Reporting and On Compliance and Other Matters Based on An Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

### Independent Auditor's Report

To The Board of County Commissioners  
Warren County, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Warren County, North Carolina as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprises Warren County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 30, 2020. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Warren County Public Facilities Company and Warren County ABC Board, as described in our report on Warren County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors. The financial statements of Warren County Public Facilities Company and Warren County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

### Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Warren County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Warren County's internal control. Accordingly we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

---

102 W. Spring Street • P.O. Box 1366 • Oxford, NC 27565 • (919) 693-5196 • fax (919) 693-7614

[www.wwcecpa.com](http://www.wwcecpa.com)



Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Warren County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP*

Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
Oxford, NC  
January 30, 2020

# Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans, & Company, LLP

Certified Public Accountants



America Counts on CPAs

Gary L. Williams, CPA  
Carleen P. Evans, CPA  
Jennifer T. Reese, CPA  
Tara H. Roberson, CPA

---

Curtis G. Van Horne, CPA

---

## Report On Compliance with Requirements Applicable To Each Major Federal Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

### Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Warren County, North Carolina

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Warren County, North Carolina, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Warren County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Warren County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with Federal and State statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Warren County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Warren County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

---

102 W. Spring Street • P.O. Box 1366 • Oxford, NC 27565 • (919) 693-5196 • fax (919) 693-7614

[www.wwcepa.com](http://www.wwcepa.com)



We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Warren County's compliance.

### **Basis for Qualified Opinion on the Medical Assistance Program**

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, Warren County did not comply with requirements regarding the CFDA 93.778 Medical Assistance Program as described in finding numbers 19-1 for Eligibility and 19-2 for Reporting. Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for Warren County to comply with the requirements applicable to that program.

### **Qualified Opinion on the Medical Assistance Program**

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, Warren County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the Medical Assistance Program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### **Unmodified Opinion on Each of the Other Major Federal Programs**

In our opinion, Warren County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major federal programs identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### **Other matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 19-1. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Warren County's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and the corrective action plan. Warren County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Management of Warren County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Warren County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance

that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 19-1 and 19-2 to be material weaknesses.

*A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Warren County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and the corrective action plan. Warren County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

***Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP***

Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
Oxford, NC  
January 30, 2020

# Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans, & Company, LLP

Certified Public Accountants



America Counts on CPAs

Gary L. Williams, CPA  
Carleen P. Evans, CPA  
Jennifer T. Reese, CPA  
Tara H. Roberson, CPA

---

Curtis G. Van Horne, CPA

---

## Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major State Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance with Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

### Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Warren County, North Carolina

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited the Warren County, North Carolina, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Warren County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Warren County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Warren County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Warren County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

---

102 W. Spring Street • P.O. Box 1366 • Oxford, NC 27565 • (919) 693-5196 • fax (919) 693-7614

www.wwcecpa.com



We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on Warren County's compliance.

### **Basis for Qualified Opinion on the Medical Assistance Program**

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, Warren County did not comply with requirements regarding CFDA 93.778 Medical Assistance Program as described in finding numbers 19-1 for Eligibility and 19-2 for Reporting. Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for Warren County to comply with the requirements applicable to that program.

### **Qualified Opinion on the Medical Assistance Program**

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, Warren County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the Medical Assistance Program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### **Unmodified Opinion on Each of the Other Major State Programs**

In our opinion, Warren County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major state programs identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed other instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 19-1. Our opinion on each major state program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Warren County's responses to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and the corrective action plan. Warren County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Management of Warren County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Warren County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for the major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance

that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2019-1 and 2019-2 to be material weaknesses.

*A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Warren County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and the corrective action plan. Warren County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

***Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP***

Winston, Williams, Creech, Evans & Company, LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
Oxford, NC  
January 30, 2020





**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

- Disability, Blindness (if applicable)
- Medicare
- Cooperation with Child Support
- Liquid Assets
- Vehicles and Other Personal Property
- Real Property
- Deductibles
- Income (Self-employment, Other earned income, Unearned income)
- Accurate computation of countable income and resources.
- Reviews/Applications must be completed timely.

The DSS manuals and Administrative letters also provide income maintenance amounts and resource limits for the respective Medicaid program and budget unit size. The computed countable income and resources must be under these limits for the person / family to be eligible for the Medicaid program.

Condition: We noted 103 instances of case records not containing the proper verifications or proper computations as required by policy. Ten of these files did not contain appropriate verification of real property ownership with the Register of Deeds Office and the Tax Office. Five cases did not properly verify or document life insurance per policy including if it was participating or not participating and if it was participating verifying and documenting the cash surrender value of the policy. Ten case files did not contain the level of care CAP dates correct as required. There were fourteen files where policy was not followed and verified correctly including residence, citizenship, disability start dates or SSA and included late reviews or late exparte reviews. Two MAGI files did not follow policy which included untimely review and the child's social security number was not completed timely. Three MAGI files did not have household size verified or determined correctly. Twenty-two files did not have bank accounts or patient accounts verified, counted in resources, or entered into evidence correctly. Eighteen files did not have vehicles counted, properly rebutted / cleared, or the incorrect values were entered into evidence and counted in the resource calculation. One case file did not verify the person's pension. Two cases did not verify the spouse's income. Ten cases did not contain the correct social security income. One file did not count the income timely. One MAGI case did not follow policy on which source of income to use first and used a Food Stamp case's income over the income included on the OVS. Another MAGI case counted unearned SSI income but didn't count the child's social security income as income. One MAGI file had the total unearned income incorrect in total. Another MAGI file the income was not counted correctly. Finally, there was one MAGI file where no proof of income could be located in the case file.

Questioned Costs: There were \$1,519 in known errors. The known error rate projects or extrapolates to the entire population of claims paid for the year to an estimated \$5,252,483 in questioned costs for these cases. These questioned costs are for claims paid to beneficiaries and are not reported on the County's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards. The claims are paid directly by the State of North Carolina to the providers or the beneficiaries. Beneficiary eligibility is determined by the county and claim eligibility is determined by the State. The claim payments are reported on the State's Schedule of Expenditures and Federal Awards only.

Context: Out of 410,950 Medicaid claims paid during the year, we tested the Medicaid certification of eligibility (initial application or recertification of eligibility) that related to the period that included the date of service for the claim being tested for 101 claims. The conditions noted above were noted in 42 of the 101 case files tested.

Effect: Case files not containing all required documentation result in a risk that the County could provide services to individuals not eligible to receive such services or that such individuals could be

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

denied to eligible benefits. Upon notification of the missing documentation or the errors in calculations in the case files, the County was able to obtain documentation and provide corrected calculations to substantiate that the recipients tested were eligible to receive benefits in all but two cases and the related claims (a total of 5 related errors). Those claims totaled \$1,519.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from previous audits, 2017-1, 2017-2, 2016-1, 2016-2, 2016-4, 2016-5, and 2016-6.

Cause: The County did not retain required documentation in case files at the time that eligibility was determined. The review performed by the caseworker was ineffective in determining that all required items were retained, that all calculations were accurate, and that all necessary information was entered into NCFast.

Recommendation: We recommend that the County train and monitor employees on the eligibility determination process, specifically those areas noted to have errors above. Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. NCFast should be reviewed to determine that information gathered during the review is properly input into the system and that system driven calculations are utilizing the available information.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County will continue to train employees on a monthly basis and as needed when new and updated policies are received. Supervisors and lead workers will continue to conduct second party reviews and utilizing any findings to aid in training staff on any necessary policy information. During Fiscal Year 2019 an interim director was in place for the department and observations were made that have led to internal process changes for the department. The department will continue to implement changes as necessary to achieve the overall improvement of eligibility determinations.

**US Department of Health and Human Services**

Passed-through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

CFDA #: 93.778

**Finding: 2019-2**

**MATERIAL WEAKNESS**

DSS Crosscutting Requirements for Reporting

Criteria: Employee timesheets for in-home aides payroll should be completed timely and completely so all time is properly approved for payroll and included in the monthly 1571 report submitted to the State. All time included on the report should be supported by documentation within the casefiles or other documentation maintained by the County.

Condition: We noted that the report submitted to the reporting officer did not match the manual time sheets filled out by the in-home aides for the time worked by salaried in-home aides. Time was not documented properly for administrative time on their manual time sheets. In the majority of time reviewed only time spent with a client was documented on the in-home aides' time sheets. The County policy is for all time worked to be recorded on the in-home aides' time sheets.

Questioned Costs: None. Finding relates to reporting criteria.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

Context: We reviewed in-home payroll for two months. Out of the 5 in-home aides we reviewed, 4 of them had issues with their time sheets in both months.

Effect: Time not listed on the employees' signed time sheet and therefore being included on the 1571 Report that could not be supported as actually being performed could lead to overstatement of the time being reported for that month. Reporting also shows that full-time employee in-home aides are working full-time when that work is administrative and there are hourly in-home aides that are fully utilized. Assignments could be shifted between aides to better utilize resources available as patient needs change.

Cause: Ineffective review of the timesheets. Timesheets for all full-time employees should account for a full work week and be approved by a supervisor.

Recommendation: We recommend that employees ensure that there is support maintained in files to support the work performed and claimed on their time sheets. The County should implement a review process of the timesheets for in-home aides where a sample is taken monthly to review support for the time claimed on the timesheets to verify that in-home aides are reporting time accurately and completely and that required support is being maintained.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: Employees will be provided a refresher training on documentation of time sheets.

---

**Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

---

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)  
CFDA # 93.778

MATERIAL WEAKNESS/MATERIAL NONCOMPLIANCE: Finding 2019-1 also applies to State requirements and State Awards.

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)  
CFDA #93.778

MATERIAL WEAKNESS: Finding 2019-2 also applies to State requirements and State Awards.

**Warren County Board of Commissioners**  
P. O. Box 619  
Warrenton, NC 27589  
Telephone: (252) 257-3115 Fax: (252) 257-5971  
www.warrencountync.com

---

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**Section II – Financial Statement Findings**

---

**None noted.**

---

**Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

---

**Finding: 2019-1**

Name of contact person: Emma Perry

Corrective Action: The County will continue to train employees on a monthly basis and as needed when new and updated policies are received. Supervisors and lead workers will continue to conduct second party reviews and utilizing any findings to aid in training staff on any necessary policy information. During Fiscal Year 2019 an interim director was in place for the department and observations were made that have led to internal process changes for the department. The department will continue to implement changes as necessary to achieve the overall improvement of eligibility determinations.

Proposed Completion Date: June 30, 2020

**Finding: 2019-2**

Name of contact person: Emma Perry

Corrective Action: Employees will be provided a refresher training on documentation of time sheets.

Proposed Completion Date: March 31, 2020

---

**Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

---

Finding 2019-1 and 2019-2 also applies to State Awards

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**Finding : 17-1**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding : 17-2**

Status: Internal controls for 2<sup>nd</sup> party reviews have been restructured with the implementation of required 2<sup>nd</sup> party reviews to be completed as part of the State's corrective action plan. As part of this process, the County has implemented a more formal 2<sup>nd</sup> party review process that exceeds the requirements of the State requirements. The County has started using the review sheet that is provided as part of the State Compliance Supplement for Medical Assistance as part of its 2<sup>nd</sup> party review process as well. Overall, the error rate experienced by the County is decreasing in their audits. It is still not where it should be as evidenced by Finding 17-1. This can be attributed to a still high rate of turnover in the County DSS and a continued need for training of the workers. The County will continue to work to identify training needs of its employees and improve the errors rates experienced by the County.

**Finding : 16-1**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding : 16-2**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding: 16-3**

Status: Corrected.

**Finding: 16-4**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding: 16-5**

Status: See Finding 17-2.

**Finding: 16-6**

Status: See Finding 19-1. While 19-1 is for a different program, the eligibility rules are basically the same and issues were encountered in the application of those rules.

**Finding : 15-1**

Status: See Finding 19-1

**Finding : 15-2**

Status: See Finding 19-1

**Finding: 15-3**

Status: Corrected.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

---

**Finding: 15-4**

Status: See Finding 19-1

**Finding: 15-5**

Status: See Finding 17-2.

**Finding 14-2**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding 14-3**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding 14-5**

Status: See Finding 17-2.

**Finding 13-3**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**Finding: 13-4**

Status: See Finding 19-1.

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	STATE EXPENDITURES	TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<b>FEDERAL AWARDS:</b>				
<u>U.S. Dept. of Agriculture</u>				
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Social Services:				
Administration:				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	\$ 324,735	\$ -	\$ -
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Public Health:				
Administration:				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, & Children	10.557	111,319	-	-
Total US Department of Agriculture		436,054	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development</u>				
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Commerce:				
Community Development Block Grant	14.228	39,570	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Homeland Security</u>				
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Public Safety:				
Division of Emergency Management				
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	38,525	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services</u>				
Passed-through the Kerr-Tar Council of Governments:				
Division of Aging and Adult Services:				
National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E	93.052	5,262	351	-
Social Service Block Grant (In Home and Supportive Services)	93.667	7,932	227	-
State Appropriations		-	10,694	-
<u>Aging Cluster:</u>				
Special Programs for the Aging-Title III, Part B-Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	64,019	3,766	-
Special Programs for the Aging-Title III, Part C-Nutrition Services	93.045	88,057	5,180	-
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	14,317	-	-
Total Aging Cluster		166,393	8,946	-
Total Division of Aging and Adult Services		179,587	20,218	-
Passed through Kerr-Tar Council of Governments:				
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Health Benefits:				
Division of Social Services:				
Administration:				
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	925,064	4,712	-
Total Medical Assistance Program		925,064	4,712	-
Division of Social Services:				
Administration:				
Children's Health Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice	93.767	26,747	-	-
Total Children's Health Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice		26,747	-	-
<u>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention:</u>				
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Public Health				
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)				
Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	30,487	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	50	-	-
Family Planning Services	93.217	17,380	-	-
Immunization Cooperative Grants	93.268	7,976	-	-
Ryan White Program	93.917	540	-	-
Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State-Territorial and Tribal Organizations	93.898	5,100	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with				
Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.758	29,291	-	-
Preventive Health Services-Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants	93.977	100	-	-
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994	48,919	3,796	-
Total Centers for Disease Control		139,843	3,796	-

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	STATE EXPENDITURES	TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<u>Administration for Children and Families</u>				
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health Human Services, Division of Social Services:				
Division of Social Services				
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	300,582	-	-
Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	26	-	-
<u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster:</u>				
Foster Care-Title IV-E	93.658	84,335	18,776	-
Adoption Assistance	93.659	13,978	-	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster		98,313	18,776	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF):				
TANF-Work First	93.558	326,004	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance:				
Administration	93.568	23,356	-	-
Energy Assistance Payments	93.568	165,711	-	-
Crisis Intervention Program	93.568	142,327	-	-
Total Low-Income Home Energy Assistance		331,394	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program :				
Permanency Planning-Families for Kids	93.645	5,086	-	-
Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)-In Home Services	93.667	155,585	(1,358)	-
Total Division of Social Services		629,002	(1,358)	-
Division of Child Development and Early Education:				
<u>Subsidized Child Care</u>				
<u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster</u>				
Division of Social Services:				
Child Care Development Mandatory and Match Fund-Administration	93.596	80,000	-	-
Total Administration for Children and Families		1,115,855	17,645	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services		2,379,164	46,144	-
Total federal awards		3,082,380	46,144	-
<b>STATE AWARDS:</b>				
<u>N.C. Dept. of Agriculture and Consumer Services</u>				
Agriculture Cost Share Technical Assistance		-	21,395	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources</u>				
Division of State Library				
State Aid to Public Libraries		-	81,697	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services</u>				
Division of Aging and Adult Services:				
Passed-through the Kerr-Tar Council of Governments:				
90% State Funds - Home Delivered Meals		-	38,326	-
90% State Funds - Access		-	8,516	-
90% State Funds - In-Home Service		-	66,336	-
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>				
Child Welfare/CPS		-	11,162	-
Incentive/Prog Integrity		-	4	-
State Foster Home - Direct		-	727	-
Energy Assistance		-	1,991	-
Smart Start		-	10,225	-
Total Division of Social Services		-	24,109	-

**WARREN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	STATE EXPENDITURES	TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<u>Division of Public Health</u>				
Food and Lodging		-	4,153	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative		-	150,000	-
Women's Health Service Fund		-	1,509	-
CHA/CHIP Peer Review			96,436	
STD Drugs		-	113	-
HIV/STD State		-	500	-
General Communicable Disease Control		-	9,592	-
TB Control		-	2,946	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Control		-	2,550	-
Child Health		-	18,029	-
Family Planning - State		-	43,435	-
Maternal Health		-	14,300	-
Total Division of Public Health		-	343,563	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services		-	480,850	-
<u>N.C. Dept of Environmental Quality</u>				
<u>Division of Waste Management</u>				
Electronics Management		-	1,483	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Transportation</u>				
<u>NC DOT Cluster ROAP</u>				
ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program		-	60,792	59,041
ROAP Work First Transitional - Employment		-	28,054	-
ROAP Rural General Public Program		-	56,109	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Transportation		-	144,955	59,041
<u>N.C. Dept. of Public Safety</u>				
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Programs		-	79,284	33,719
Total State Awards		-	809,664	92,760
Total federal and State awards		\$ 3,082,380	\$ 855,808	\$ 92,760

**NOTES TO PRECEDING SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS:**

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Warren County, North Carolina, under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 *US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Warren County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial positions, changes in net position or cash flows of Warren County.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursements.

3. Indirect Cost Rate

Warren County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

4. Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Foster Care and

5. Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from federal and State moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determination that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to the County.

<u>Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA No.</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women Infants and Children	10.557	235,015	-
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.551	5,257,577	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	114,760	(9)
Adoption Assistance	93.659	145,409	36,406
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	3,835	933
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	24,346,368	13,218,629
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	319,075	-
Child Welfare Services Adoption		-	30,048
State/County Special Assistance Program		-	210,656